

SUBJECT

DAVID WILLIAM  
FERRIE

FIELD  
OFFICE

NEW ORLEANS

C.A. #

82-2130

PART 1 OF 2

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC (89-69)

DATE: 11/26/63

FROM : ASAC SYLVESTER

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY  
11/22/63  
DALLAS

At 10:45 a.m., 11/26/63, SAM SUMERLIN, AP, came to the New Orleans Office and inquired as to whether or not any comment could be made concerning investigation and arrest of DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE. He was advised this matter was handled by the DA's office and any comment concerning same should be obtained from him.

BILL REED, WWL-TV, at 10:42 a.m. advised he was having a clip made of OSWALD passing out the pamphlets at the request of SA BROWN, that he did not believe BROWN wanted the 800 feet of sound interviews of associates of OSWALD while at school in New Orleans as this would cost \$85, but that whoever desired to listen and review their file could come to WWL-TV, review same, and get any pertinent information from the film.

JTS:sam  
(2)

With reference to FERRIE, REED advised that FERRIE had requested to take a lie detector test of the DA's office and it was his understanding that a lie detector test would be given by the DA on the morning of 11/26/63. I inquired of REED whether or not the source for all this information concerning FERRIE, as far as WWL was concerned, to the effect that FERRIE was an expert hypnotist, had been obtained from a private investigator. He advised it had been obtained from JACK MARTIN, who he knew was "way out".

89-69-142

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 26 1963	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	

# SECRET FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Office of Origin <b>DALLAS</b>	Office of Origin <b>DALLAS</b>	Date <b>12/2/63</b>	Investigative Period <b>10/18 - 12/1/63</b>
TITLE OF CASE  <b>LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka L. H. Oswald, Lee H. Oswald, Leslie Oswald, A. Hidell, A. J. Hidell, Alek J. Hidell, Alek James Hidell, G. H. Lee</b>		Report made by <b>SA WARREN C. DE BRUEYS</b>	Typed By <b>RM</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>IS - R - CUBA</b>	

**REFERENCE:**

Dallas teletype to Bureau 12/1/63, 3:37 P.M., entitled: "Changed" LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka, IS-R-CUBA."  
 New Orleans letter to Bureau (FD-128), dated 11/19/63.  
 Report of SA MILTON R. KAMCK, dated 10/31/63, New Orleans.  
 Report of SA JAMES P. HOSIN dated 9/10/63, Dallas.  
 Report of SA ROBERT P. GEMERLING dated 11/30/63, Dallas, entitled "CHANGED" "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka., ASSASSINATION OF JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11/22/63, Dallas, Texas."

**INFORMATION COPY**

One copy of this report is being furnished to New Orleans for information in view of the extensive investigation conducted and being conducted at New Orleans in this matter resulting from OSWALD'S recently past residence there.

Approved: <i>[Signature]</i> Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below <b>105-82555-454</b>
Copies noted: 0 Bureau (RM) (105-82555) as destroyed 1 New Orleans (RM) (100-16601) 2 44 FEB 2 1973 (100-10461) Classified by <b>2040</b> Exempt from GDS, Category 1 XEROX JAN 9 1964	REC-14 REC-6 5 DEC 18 1963 UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

*See P-100-10461  
 12/10/63 by J. H. W.  
 J. H. W.*

FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

NO 89-69-148

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 25, 19631.

Joseph G. EHRlicker  
Mr. ~~Joseph G. EHRlicker~~ EHRlicker, 111 East Oakridge Parkway, Metairie, Louisiana, Commander, Louisiana Wing, Civil Air Patrol (CAP), advised that he does not recall that LEE H. OSWALD was a member of the CAP. He said that he knows DAVID FERRIE was a CAP squadron commander, and that he was in charge of the New Orleans Cadet Squadron on two separate occasions. He said that CAP is required to keep personnel records for only four years. He stated that squadron records are distributed between HAROLD TOOLE and ALVIN MEISTER, who are Executive Officer and Commander, respectively. He contacted these two individuals, who stated that they would assemble what records they had in their possession, on November 26, 1963. He then stated that he would advise if he is able to locate a record identifiable with LEE H. OSWALD or DAVID FERRIE.

On 11/25/63 at Metairie, Louisiana File # NO 89-69  
by SA JOHN W. SMITH /cjo Date dictated 11/25/63



F

<u>Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
"A Fall of Moondust"	731
Faasch, Harry	602
Fair Play for Cuba	160, 188, 426
Fair Play for Cuba Committee	358, 703, 705, 706, 707, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715
Falstaff Brewing Corporation	61
Farrington, Fenella	586
Farrington, Fenella C.	608
Farrington, Fenella (not Millie)	
-Craft, Mrs.	596
Farrington, Millie Craft, Mrs.	573
Farrington, William Prentis	596
Faure, Avis Bovard	650
Fernandez, Salvador	605
Ferrie	227
Ferrie, Burdette C. (deceased)	285
Ferrie, Dave	283, 284, 298, 300, 341, 589
Ferrie, David	212, 214, 216, 217, 226, 228, 301, 302, 303, 304, 309, 313, 323
Ferrie, David, Dr.	200
Ferrie, David W.	213, 219
Ferrie, David William	199, 225, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 299, 307, 310, 311
Fetzer, Norman	512
"Fidel Castro Denounces Bureaucracy, etc."	711
Fiduccia, Joseph	130
Filip, Hamden H.	605
Fiorello, Paul Anthony	17
Fishaman, C.	611
Fisher, Thelma	68, 79
Fitzgerald, Margaret, Mrs.	520
Fitzmaurice, Patricia	610

Date November 25, 1963Frederick O'Sullivan1

Officer FRED O'SULLIVAN, 413 Heritage, Gretna, Louisiana, New Orleans Police Department, Vice Squad, advised that he attended Beauregard Junior High School in New Orleans, Louisiana, contemporarily with LEE H. OSWALD. He said that during this time, in 1955, he, O'SULLIVAN, was a cadet in the Civil Air Patrol (CAP) at New Orleans Airport. He stated that he prevailed upon two other schoolmates, JOE THOMPSON and ED VOEBEL, and OSWALD to consider joining the CAP Cadets. He said that he and the others were about 15 years of age at the time. He advised that THOMPSON joined the CAP Cadet Squadron at New Orleans Airport and that VOEBEL and OSWALD came to one or two meetings, but did not join. He thinks they considered the airport location was too remote, and that they then went to the CAP Squadron at Moisant Airport. It was O'SULLIVAN's recollection that VOEBEL joined the CAP Squadron there.

Regarding DAVID W. FERRIE, O'SULLIVAN stated that FERRIE was Squadron Commander at this approximate time at New Orleans Airport, but he could not say for certain that OSWALD ever met FERRIE. He stated that FERRIE left the squadron at this approximate time and started his own squadron at Moisant Airport.

O'SULLIVAN stated that he had furnished this information to the Intelligence Squad of the New Orleans Police Department. He stated that he had but little association with OSWALD at Beauregard Junior High School, and knows nothing about him.

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69  
by SA JOHN W. SMITH /cjo Date dictated 11/25/63

Date November 25, 19631

Mrs. ~~GLADYS~~ DURR, 204 Shrewsbury Court, Metairie, Louisiana, advised that she is Commander of the Moisant Cadet Squadron, Civil Air Patrol. She said that she joined this unit in October or December, 1955. She said that DAVE FERRIE had been expelled from the squadron at about the time she joined it. She said that she believes JOE LISMAN was Squadron Commander when she joined. She stated that she had no records of membership, nor did recall LEE OSWALD as ever having been associated with the squadron.

NO 89-69-150On 11/25/63 at Metairie, Louisiana File # NO 89-69by SA JOHN W. SMITH /cjo Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/631New Orleans, La.

Mr. HAROLD ~~TOOLE~~, St. Bernard Parish Sheriff's Office, advised that he is former Executive Officer, New Orleans Cadet Squadron, Civil Air Patrol (CAP). He stated that he was associated with this squadron from about September, 1960, until the Summer of 1963. He stated that DAVE FERRIE left this squadron around March, 1960. TOOLE does not know LEE H. OSWALD to have ever been associated with this organization. He said that most of the records of the squadron were stolen in late 1960, but that he has a few records as has ALVIN MEISTER, squadron commander. He said that he will search his records on November 26, 1963, and advise if he is able to locate a record identifiable with LEE H. OSWALD.

NO 89-69-157On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69by SA JOHN W. SMITH /jm Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 25, 19631

*New Orleans*  
Mr. ALVIN ~~MEISTER~~, 6824 Louis 14th Street, Commander, New Orleans Cadet Squadron, Civil Air Patrol (CAP), advised that he joined the CAP Squadron in 1954. He said that he believes he recognized LEE H. OSWALD's photograph, which appeared in the newspaper, but was unable to state under what circumstances, if any, he had associated with the man. He said that he is reasonably certain that he did not know OSWALD from the CAP; that he did not know the latter to be a member of the CAP.

MEISTER stated that cadet files are kept for only one year after the cadet terminates his service. He said that he is reasonably certain that he will be unable to locate a file identifiable with LEE H. OSWALD; however, he will search his records on November 26, 1963, for such a file.

MEISTER stated that DAVE FERRIE was "in and out" of the CAP several times. He said that FERRIE left in 1953, worked for awhile with the cadets at Moisant Airport, returned in 1958, and worked until June, 1960, at which time he was terminated.

NO 89-69-152

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69  
by SA JOHN W. SMITH /cjo Date dictated 11/25/63

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1Date 11/25/63

HERMAN KOHLMAN, Assistant District Attorney, Parish of Orleans, advised that he is familiar with DAVID FERRIE from his past experience as a news reporter. KOHLMAN said he prepared a feature story on FERRIE's activities several years ago. He advised that he heard that FERRIE was mentioned in connection with being associated with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and he talked to JACK MARTIN, a private investigator who "refreshed his memory" about FERRIE. Based upon these facts, the District Attorney's Office instituted an investigation involving FERRIE. He advised that FERRIE was interviewed by members of the District Attorney's staff and denied knowing LEE HARVEY OSWALD or having any information about OSWALD's being in the Civil Air Patrol.

KOHLMAN stated that the District Attorney's Office had received information from the Intelligence Unit of the New Orleans Police Department who had previously conducted inquiries regarding FERRIE's connection with Cuba or Cuban activities. An unknown police officer had told the Intelligence Division of the New Orleans Police Department that he was in the Civil Air Patrol with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that FERRIE knew OSWALD.

KOHLMAN advised that because FERRIE must have known OSWALD and because it appeared he had lied when he denied knowing OSWALD, FERRIE was arrested.

NO 89-69-154

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69

by SA REGIS L. KENNEDY /jah,mrk Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

301

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

New Orleans La

EDWARD VOEBEL, 4916 Canal Street (rear of Quality Flower Shop), was recontacted. VOEBEL stated that he had just been advised by BILL SLATTER of WDSU Television that DAVE FERRIE, who was commander of a Civil Air Patrol (CAP) Unit at New Orleans in which VOEBEL was a member, was a homosexual. VOEBEL stated that now that he thinks about this situation, he recalled that FERRIE seemed to be an "odd ball" who rode a motorcycle and appeared very emotional. VOEBEL recalled that on one occasion FERRIE cried while listening to some music.

VOEBEL stated that during the 1955 school year at Beauregard Junior High School he joined the CAP. He stated that a fellow student, ROBERT ESTAVE (PH), LL wore a CAP Uniform to school and told VOEBEL about the CAP and invited VOEBEL to join. VOEBEL remembered that he went with ESTAVE to Moisant Airport in Kenner, Louisiana, to a CAP meeting in the Eastern Airlines Hangar. VOEBEL stated that the meetings were held in a room located upstairs in the hangar. He stated that DAVID FERRIE was not commander of this CAP Unit at that time, and he was unable to recall the identity of the commanding officer of this unit. He recalled having to fill out an application and having it signed by his mother but could not remember whether he was given an oath when he joined.

VOEBEL stated that the unit held meetings on Sundays and sometimes on a week night. As best he could recall, the meetings were held about once a week. He said there were two "Wings" which totalled roughly 20 to 25 members, including a section for girls. He said he could not remember what the official designation was for the unit other than being the Moisant Airport Group. VOEBEL said he remained in this group for about one year and quit while he was attending Fortier High School sometime in 1956. He recalled that they attended classes in Meteorology, Engine Mechanics, Flight Instruction, Aerodynamics, Reading of Weather Reports, and Drills. He stated that the group never received any firearms training of any kind while he was a member.

NO 89-69-155

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69

by SA NATHAN O. BROWN and  
SA KEVIN J. HARRIGAN :sah Date dictated 11/25/63

NO 89-69/sab

He recalled that after he had been a member for approximately six months Captain DAVE FERRIE took over command of the unit. VOEBEL stated that FERRIE was reportedly very intelligent with several degrees, including a PhD in English, and was either a pilot or co-pilot for Eastern or Delta Airlines. He believed FERRIE resided in Airline Park, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana, at this time. VOEBEL stated that the people giving instructions in this unit prior to FERRIE taking command taught their classes like regular school teachers. He said that under Captain FERRIE the training became more severe and drills were intensified and on occasion Captain FERRIE used strong language. VOEBEL stated. — that he began to lose interest when FERRIE took command as they began to drill in rifle squad formations using regular wooden drill rifles and he felt that this instruction had no bearing on the activities of the CAP. VOEBEL stated that he persuaded LEE HARVEY OSWALD to join this same CAP Unit and took OSWALD with him one time on the bus to attend the meeting. VOEBEL assumed that OSWALD completed an application for membership at this time but could not say he did so for sure. He stated that OSWALD attended two or three drills and possibly four drills at the most. He stated that it seemed funny, but he could remember OSWALD joining the unit but could not remember him as ever being there. He said OSWALD had a knack for being there and not being noticed. He said that OSWALD told him that the trip to Moisant Airport was too far to go to attend meetings and he had decided to join a CAP Unit which met at New Orleans Municipal Airport on the Lake Front.

VOEBEL stated that he later had a discussion with DAVID VERRETT, who was a member of the CAP Unit at New Orleans Municipal Airport, and VERRETT told him OSWALD had never attended meetings at that unit. VOEBEL stated that he was acquainted with VERRETT as VERRETT was taking music lessons on the saxophone and clarinet with the same instructor at Werlein's Music Store that VOEBEL took lessons from. VOEBEL identified this music instructor as HOWARD VORRHIES who is now the band

New Orleans La.



3

NO 89-69/sab

leader for Post 125 of the American Legion.

VOEBEL stated he believes that OSWALD never intended to remain in the unit at the New Orleans Municipal Airport and used this as an excuse to get out of the CAP. VOEBEL explained he did not believe OSWALD liked authority nor did he like drilling and he did not really want to be a member of the CAP but he, VOEBEL, talked OSWALD into joining. VOEBEL stated that he could not recall if Captain DAVE FERRIE was commander of the unit at the time OSWALD attended meetings or whether OSWALD attended meetings prior to Captain FERRIE taking command.

VOEBEL stated that the only other person he could recall as a member of the CAP Unit at Moisant Airport was (First name unknown) RONDELL (PH), who was a radio man. He recalled that RONDELL's father had a radio license and expected that his son through code training at the CAP would get a license, too. VOEBEL stated he had no contact with FERRIE other than at meetings with the CAP. He stated that FERRIE never indicated to anyone that he was fond of guns and appeared to be a music lover of sorts. LC

VOEBEL recalled that one time there was a big meeting scheduled for the CAP at Alexandria, Louisiana, and in order to get some training for the unit before going to this meeting, Captain FERRIE arranged for a one night bivouac. As best as VOEBEL can recall, this bivouac was held on a farm in Kenner, Louisiana, near Jefferson Highway, which belonged to a father of a member of the unit. He stated that they set up bunks in a barn. He recalled that Captain FERRIE told them they were going to have some rifle shooting practice and requested each member bring his own gun. VOEBEL stated he took his own personal .22 caliber rifle with him but it rained and they did not shoot. VOEBEL stated that OSWALD was not along on this bivouac as OSWALD had quit the unit sometime before this outing occurred.

4

NO 89-69/sab

VOEBEL stated that after he quit the CAP in 1956 he learned that the Patrol was meeting in Kenner, Louisiana, near Williams Boulevard and Third Street. He recalled that he attended one meeting and noted there was an old fighter plan nearby which was property of the CAP. He stated that this was also during 1956, exact date unrecalled; and Captain FERRIE was no longer commander of this unit. He stated this was the last time he attended CAP meetings.

During the interview with VOEBEL, he received a crank-type telephone call from an unidentified woman who admonished him for giving information over television which tended to bring a bad reputation to New Orleans and Beauregard Junior High. VOEBEL stated that he had also been frightened by a visit from someone who led him to believe he was from Associated Press but acted very suspicious. VOEBEL was advised of the jurisdiction of the FBI and that the FBI was not in a position to offer him any protection. He was advised that should he feel he needed protection he should contact the New Orleans Police Department.

Date November 25, 1963

1

New Orleans, La.  
Mr. ALEC GIFFORD, WDSU-TV, informed that on the night of October 24, 1963, Mr. DON MITCHELL of New Orleans, who is connected with Walker-Saucy Advertising Company in New Orleans, informed him that his roommate, JERRY STEIN, also an employee of Walker-Saucy Advertising, had received a telephone call from an individual known to MITCHELL as JACK (last name unknown). He stated this individual JACK provided STEIN with information concerning an individual by the name of DAVE FERRIE who allegedly was formerly connected with one of the airlines in New Orleans and who was presently living in New Orleans at 3330 Louisiana Parkway. GIFFORD stated that he understood from what was told STEIN by JACK that FERRIE had been very friendly with LEE HARVEY OSWALD of Dallas, Texas and who had been charged with the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. JACK related to STEIN that FERRIE was supposedly the individual who had showed OSWALD how to shoot a rifle with a telescopic sight. He also had apparently been with OSWALD in Dallas, Texas sometime within the last ten days or two weeks.

GIFFORD stated that based upon the information from MITCHELL he informed Mr. JOHN RICE of the U. S. Secret Service in New Orleans of this information and at that time told RICE that he intended to personally interview DAVE FERRIE at his residence to find out whether there was any basis, in fact, concerning this information.

He stated he went to 3330 Louisiana Parkway in New Orleans for the purpose of contacting DAVE FERRIE but did not find him at home. He stated as a result of this, he inquired of two different neighbors in the area concerning FERRIE and at that time learned that one of the neighbors thought that FERRIE was a psychiatrist and that the other was sure that he was a psychiatrist. They stated FERRIE was doing private psychiatric work in the neighborhood and was believed to have a clinic or an office in downtown New Orleans, however he could not determine where this office was. He stated FERRIE had been living at this address on Louisiana Parkway for over a year and that FERRIE had allegedly studied psychiatry or psychology in Italy. One of the neighbors told him that most of FERRIE's patients were young men usually

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69  
by SA FRANK A. SASS, JR. /lyc Date dictated 11/25/63

NO 89-60 /lyc

2

between the ages of 18 and 24 and that he had an almost continuous stream of patients coming to his apartment. They stated that FERRIE usually discussed their problems with these young men for an hour or two at a time. They informed also that they believed FERRIE was possibly a hypnotist or practiced hypnotism, which may have some connection with his psychiatric practice.

He stated he learned also that FERRIE owns a motorcycle and that this is apparently his only means of transportation.

( GIFFORD stated he has been of the impression since making these inquiries and talking to MITCHELL that FERRIE is apparently a homosexual and has tendencies along this line.)

While at the address of FERRIE on Louisiana Parkway he, GIFFORD, met Mr. RICE of the U. S. Secret Service who was also attempting to contact FERRIE and gathered that the Secret Service was interested in this information and would undoubtedly be interviewing FERRIE.

1Date 11/25/63

JERRY PHILLIP STEIN, 1501 General Taylor, advised that on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, at approximately 10:00 AM, he received a telephone call from an individual who identified himself as JACK and gave his last name, although he cannot remember it. JACK asked to speak to HERMAN KOHLMAN, STEIN's former roommate. JACK said he wanted to tell KOHLMAN about an individual, DAVE FERRIE, on whom KOHLMAN had written an article during the time KOHLMAN was employed as a reporter by the New Orleans Times Picayune Newspaper. JACK told him that FERRIE was in Texas at this time and asked STEIN if he knew that FERRIE had taught LEE HARVEY OSWALD to fire foreign weapons and had also been instrumental with OSWALD in the distribution of literature, which he did not identify. (STEIN said that JACK implied that FERRIE was a homosexual.)

STEIN informed JACK that KOHLMAN no longer was his roommate and gave him KOHLMAN's phone number. He said that in a few minutes JACK called him back and said the number he had given him was the wrong one, but STEIN told him it was the correct number, and JACK hung up. STEIN then called KOHLMAN at his residence and told him that JACK was going to call him and give him some information about a fellow named DAVE FERRIE. STEIN said this is all the information he has regarding these phone calls and can furnish no further information regarding the identity of JACK or the relationship between FERRIE and OSWALD.

STEIN said he did not know OSWALD or FERRIE, and although he may have met JACK in the past, STEIN could not recall him.

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69

SA's WILLIAM F. MC DONALD

by and W. M. DANIELSON, JR. /lm,mrk Date dictated 11/25/63

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
NOV 21 1963  
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

URGENT 11-26-63 11-04 AM CST DAO

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS 89-69 17 P

*Lee Oswald*

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, DALLAS, TEXAS.

RE TELEPHONE CALLS NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST TO SUPERVISOR RICHARD GALLAGHER FROM NEW ORLEANS RE DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE.

DURING MORNING OF NOV. TWENTYFIVE PRESS INQUIRY RECEIVED BY NEW ORLEANS OFFICE CONCERNING ARREST OF LAYTON PATRICK MARTENS AND ALVIN ROLAN BEAUBOUFE ARRESTED EARLY MORNING OF NOV. TWENTYFIVE BY NEW ORLEANS PD ON VAGRANCY CHARGE WITH NOTATION IN ARREST BOOK THAT THEY WERE BEING HELD FOR SECRET SERVICE AND FBI.

SUBSEQUENT INVESTIGATION BY NEW ORLEANS OFFICE DISCLOSED INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED BY ORLEANS PARISH DISTRICT ATTORNEY/S OFFICE, NEW ORLEANS, NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST THAT ONE DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE ALLEGEDLY TAUGHT LEE HARVEY OSWALD USE OF TELESCOPIC SIGHT ON RIFLE.

DA/S OFFICE CONCLUDED FERRIE POSSIBLY INVOLVED IN ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT AND CONDUCTED INVESTIGATION TO LOCATE. FERRIE WAS ABSENT FROM HIS RESIDENCE WHEN INVESTIGATORS

END PAGE ONE

*Texas*  
*La*

NOV 26 1963  
11-26-63  
JH:cmf

105-82555-372

NO 89-69-1606



PAGE TWO

ARRIVED. PRESENT WERE TWO ASSOCIATES OF FERRIE WHO IDENTIFIED THEMSELVES TO DA INVESTIGATORS AS LAYTON PATRICK MARTENS AND ALVIN ROLAN BEAUBOUF. INVESTIGATORS ARRESTED THESE INDIVIDUALS AT APPROXIMATELY ONE AM, NOV. TWENTYFIVE ON VAGRANCY CHARGES AND THEY WERE BOOKED IN SECOND PRECINCT OF NEW ORLEANS PD.

ASSUMING POSSIBLE INTEREST OF FBI AND SECRET SERVICE IN ARREST OF MARTENS AND BEAUBOUF, INVESTIGATORS FOR DA PLACED A NOTATION, HOLD FOR SECRET SERVICE AND FBI ON ARREST BOOK. THIS OFFICE DID NOT AUTHORIZE THESE HOLDS AND WAS NOT AWARE HOLDS PLACED IN RECORD UNTIL INVESTIGATION OF THIS MATTER BEGUN NOV. TWENTYFIVE. THROUGH CONTACT WITH INVESTIGATORS IN DA/S OFFICE, HOLDS REMOVED NOV. TWENTYFIVE AND LOCAL NEWS MEDIA INFORMED THAT FBI DOES NOT REQUEST HOLDS ON PERSONS ARRESTED BY OTHER LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES UNLESS FEDERAL WARRANT IS OUTSTANDING.

HERMAN S. KOHLMAN, ASSISTANT ORLEANS PARISH DA, ADVISED NOV. TWENTYFIVE HE KNEW OF FERRIE/S BACKGROUND AS KOHLMAN WAS FORMER NEW ORLEANS NEWSPAPER REPORTER. KOHLMAN TALKED TO JACK MARTIN, NEW ORLEANS PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR ABOUT  
END PAGE TWO

✓

19

PAGE THREE

FERRIE AND MARTIN REFRESHED HIS MEMORY CONCERNING FERRIE/S ACTIVITIES AND ALLEGED ASSOCIATION WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD. KOHLMAN STATED THE DA/S OFFICE INSTITUTED AN INVESTIGATION CONCERNING FERRIE, WHICH LATER RESULTED IN ARREST OF FERRIE, AFTERNOON OF NOV. TWENTYFIVE. KOHLMAN STATED FERRIE INTERVIEWED BY DA INVESTIGATORS AND DENIED KNOWING OSWALD.

JERRY PHILLIP STEIN, FORMER ROOMMATE OF KOHLMAN ADVISED NOV. TWENTYFIVE THAT ON MORNING OF NOV. TWENTYFOUR HE RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL FROM PERSON IDENTIFYING HIMSELF ONLY AS JACK WHO WANTED TO SPEAK TO KOHLMAN. JACK TOLD STEIN HE WANTED TO TELL KOHLMAN THAT FERRIE, WHO HAD ONCE BEEN THE SUBJECT OF ONE OF KOHLMAN/S NEWSPAPER STORIES, WAS IN TEXAS AS OF THE DATE OF THE TELEPHONE CALL AND THAT FERRIE HAD TAUGHT OSWALD TO FIRE FOREIGN WEAPONS. STEIN SAID THE CALLER ALSO REFERRED TO FERRIE COMMUNICATING WITH OSWALD CONCERNING THE DISTRIBUTION OF SOME UNIDENTIFIED LITERATURE. STEIN SAID THE CALLER, JACK, IMPLIED FERRIE WAS A HOMOSEXUAL. STEIN RELATED THAT HE TOLD JACK, KOHLMAN NO LONGER ROOMED WITH HIM AND FURNISHED JACK WITH KOHLMAN/S PHONE NUMBER. STEIN THEN CALLED KOHLMAN, TELLING HIM SOMEONE NAMED JACK WAS GOING TO

END PAGE THREE

3

20



PAGE FOUR

CALL HIM AND GIVE HIM INFORMATION ABOUT ONE DAVE FERRIE.

ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE FRANK KLEIN, FIRST ORLEANS PARISH ASSISTANT DA, ADVISED HE INTERVIEWED FERRIE NOV. TWENTYFIVE AFTER LATTER HAD BEEN ARRESTED BY DA INVESTIGATORS. HE SAID FERRIE CLAIMS HE LEFT NEW ORLEANS EVENING OF NOV. TWENTYTWO LAST, DRIVING BY AUTOMOBILE TO HOUSTON AND GALVESTON, TEX. FERRIE CLAIMS HE LEFT GALVESTON MORNING OF NOV. TWENTYFOUR AND DROVE TO ALEXANDRIA, LA. VIA PORT ARTHUR, TEX. IN ALEXANDRIA, FERRIE HEARD NEW ORLEANS POLICE WERE LOOKING FOR HIM AND HE DROVE TO NEW ORLEANS, ARRIVING ABOUT ONE AM, NOV. TWENTYFIVE. KLEIN SAID FERRIE ADMITTED HAVING A CONNECTION WITH AN ANTI/CASTRO ORGANIZATION WHICH WAS ACTIVE IN NEW ORLEANS AFTER CASTRO CAME TO POWER IN CUBA. KLEIN STATED FERRIE DENIED KNOWING LEE HARVEY OSWALD. FERRIE SAID OSWALD COULD HAVE BELONGED TO THE CIVIL AIR PATROL IN THE NEW ORLEANS AREA WHILE FERRIE WAS ACTIVE IN THAT ORGANIZATION BUT HE HAD NO RECOLLECTION OF OSWALD.

ALVIN ROLAN BEAUBOUF /ARRESTED IN FERRIE/S APARTMENT BY DA INVESTIGATORS/ INTERVIEWED NOV. TWENTYFIVE AND WAS UNCOOPERATIVE. BEAUBOUF CLAIMED HE WENT TO FERRIE/S APARTMENT  
END PAGE FOUR

4

21

PAGE FIVE

TO OBTAIN A BOOK FROM HIM AND SHORTLY AFTER HIS ARRIVAL, INVESTIGATORS FROM THE DA/S OFFICE CAME IN AND ARRESTED FERRIE, A BOY NAMED MARTENS, AND HIMSELF. BEAUBOUF SAID HE MET FERRIE ABOUT THREE YEARS AGO AND HE BELIEVED FERRIE WAS IN SOME WAY CONNECTED WITH A CIVIL AIR PATROL UNIT IN NEW ORLEANS.

BEAUBOUF DECLINED TO ANSWER FURTHER QUESTIONS.

LAYTON PATRICK MARTENS, THE OTHER PERSON ARRESTED IN FERRIE/S APARTMENT, INTERVIEWED NOV. TWENTYFIVE AND ADVISED HE HAD BEEN LIVING WITH FERRIE AFTER HIS MOTHER QUOTE KICKED HIM OUT UNQUOTE OF HER RESIDENCE. MARTENS CLAIMED HE FIRST MET FERRIE IN NINETEEN FIFTYEIGHT WHEN MARTENS WAS A CADET IN THE CIVIL AIR PATROL IN NEW ORLEANS AND FERRIE WAS ONE OF THE LEADERS OF HIS GROUP. MARTENS CLAIMED FERRIE IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED AS A RESEARCH LIBRARIAN FOR G. WRAY GILL, NEW ORLEANS ATTORNEY. *La*

MARTENS SAID THAT THROUGH HIS ASSOCIATION WITH FERRIE HE BECAME ASSOCIATED WITH THE CUBAN REVOLUTIONARY FRONT, AN ANTI/CASTRO ORGANIZATION IN NEW ORLEANS AND VOLUNTARILY WORKED FOR THIS GROUP FROM APRIL TO AUGUST, SIXTYONE WHEN MARTENS CORR ON LINE SEVEN WORD ONE SHOULD BE BEAUBOUF  
END PAGE FIVE

5

22



PAGE SIX

LEFT NEW ORLEANS TO ATTEND THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHWESTERN LOUISIANA AT LAFAYETTE, LA. HIS JOB IN THIS ORGANIZATION WAS TO VISIT CONSULATES IN THE NEW ORLEANS AREA AND NEW ORLEANS BUSINESSMEN IN AN EFFORT TO SECURE FUNDS TO SUPPORT THE ORGANIZATION.

MARTENS SAID THAT IN AUG. SIXTYONE, HE ALONG WITH FERRIE, ONE MELVIN SEELING AND ANDREW BLACKMON WERE ARRESTED BY JEFFERSON PARISH, LA. SHERIFF'S OFFICE AND FERRIE WAS CHARGED WITH CRIME AGAINST NATURE. MARTENS WAS CHARGED WITH VAGRANCY. MARTENS SAID THEY WERE SUBSEQUENTLY RELEASED AND HE DOES NOT BELIEVE ANYONE WAS CONVICTED AS A RESULT OF THE ARREST.

MARTENS SAID THAT ON THE AFTERNOON OF NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST, ATTORNEY G. WRAY GILL VISITED FERRIE'S RESIDENCE AND TOLD MARTENS HE WAS LOOKING FOR FERRIE WHO WAS THEN NOT AT HOME.

END PAGE SIX

6

PAGE SEVEN

GILL REMARKED TO MARTENS THAT WHEN LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS ARRESTED BY THE DALLAS POLICE, OSWALD WAS CARRYING A LIBRARY CARD WITH FERRIE/S NAME ON IT. GILL INSTRUCTED MARTENS TO TELL FERRIE TO CONTACT HIM AND GILL WOULD REPRESENT FERRIE AS HIS ATTORNEY. GILL ALSO TOLD MARTENS THAT ONE JACK MARTIN, A PRIVATE DETECTIVE IN NEW ORLEANS, HAD TOLD THE POLICE AND THE FBI THAT FERRIE HAD STATED IN MARTIN/S PRESENCE THAT THE PRESIDENT SHOULD BE KILLED AND OUTLINED PLANS TO ACCOMPLISH THIS.

JACK S. MARTIN, NEW ORLEANS ADVISED AGENTS NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, HE WITNESSED A TELEVISION PROGRAM NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE, LAST, ON WHICH SEVERAL INDIVIDUALS REPORTED AN ASSOCIATION OF LEE OSWALD AND DAVID FERRIE. MARTIN ADVISED THAT FERRIE HAS BEEN CHARGED WITH CRIME AGAINST NATURE IN JEFFERSON PARISH. HE IS AN AMATEUR HYPNOTIST, AND FORMER COMMANDER OF THE CIVIL AIR PATROL, TRAINING YOUNG BOYS, AND MARTIN SURMIZED THAT FERRIE MAY HAVE TRAINED OSWALD IN THE USE OF A TELESCOPIC RIFLE. MARTIN REPORTED HIS SUSPICIONS TO WWL DASH TV, TO MAJOR PRESLEY TROSCLAIR, NEW ORLEANS PD, AND TO HERMAN KOHLMAN, NEW ORLEANS DISTRICT ATTORNEY/S OFFICE. OTHER THAN THE REMARKS

END PAGE SEVEN

7

24



MARTIN HAD HEARD ON TELEVISION, AND HIS GENERAL KNOWLEDGE OF FERRIE, HE HAD NO INFORMATION TO CONNECT FERRIE AND OSWALD.

NEW ORLEANS FILES REFLECT EDWARD STEWART SUGGS, AXA.

~~JACK MARTIN~~, ~~JACK S. MARTIN~~, ON DECEMBER TWENTY ONE, FIFTY SIX, CAUSED A DISTURBANCE IN WOOLWORTH/S STORE, NEW ORLEANS.

MARTIN CHASED AND ACCOSTED A WOMAN IN THE STORE AND FOLLOWING A BRIEF SCUFFLE, WAS EVICTED FROM THE STORE. ON THE SAME DAY, THE MANAGER OF THE STORE RECEIVED TELEPHONE CALL FROM AN INDIVIDUAL WHO IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS JACK MARTIN, ADVISING THAT HE WAS GOING TO SUE WOOLWORTH/S STORE FOR THROWING HIM OUT. ON TWO OR THREE OCCASIONS DURING THE TELEPHONE CONVERSATION, MARTIN STATED THAT HE WAS AN FBI MAN. FACTS OF INSTANT CASE DISCUSSED WITH USA, NEW ORLEANS, WHO DECLINED PROSECUTION REGARDING THE ALLEGED IMPERSONATION OF AN FBI AGENT DUE TO DIFFICULTY IN PROVING SUBJECT WAS IDENTICAL TO THE PERSON MAKING THE TELEPHONE CALL AND ALSO DUE TO THE FACT THAT SUBJECT WAS AT THAT TIME WAS BEING TREATED AS A PSYCHONEUROTIC.

ON JANUARY SEVENTEEN FIFTY SEVEN, MR. J. O/MARA, SECRETARY PSYCHIATRIC DEPT. CHARITY HOSPITAL, NEW ORLEANS, INFORMED THE

END PAGE EIGHT

Baptist  
1916  
La  
Texas

8

PAGE NINE

FBI THAT JACK MARTIN, ONE TWO THREE ZERO SEVENTH ST., NEW ORLEANS, HAD BEEN ADMITTED TO THE PSYCHO WARD AT CHARITY ON DECEMBER TWENTY THREE, FIFTY SIX AND WAS STILL A PATIENT IN THAT DEPT. HE LISTED HIS AGE AS FORTY ONE AND THE NAME OF HIS WIFE AS MRS. PAULA MAE MARTIN. ON JANUARY SEVENTEEN, FIFTY SEVEN, DR. EDWARD LONG, RESIDENT PSYCHIATRIST, CHARITY HOSPITAL, INFORMED THE FBI THAT MARTIN WAS HIS PATIENT, THAT HE HAD NOT MADE HIS DIAGNOSIS OF MARTIN'S CONDITION, BUT THAT MARTIN DEFINITELY DID SUFFER FROM SOME SORT OF CHARACTER DISORDER. DR. LONG STATED THAT IN HIS OPINION, IT WOULD BE INADVISABLE FOR MARTIN TO BE INTERVIEWED AT THAT TIME BY BUREAU AGENTS, INASMUCH AS SUCH AN INTERVIEW MIGHT PROLONG MARTIN'S HOSPITALIZATION.

ON JANUARY SEVENTEEN, FIFTY SEVEN, DETECTIVE RUIZ, HOMICIDE DIVISION, NEW ORLEANS PD, INFORMED FBI THAT ON JANUARY SEVEN, FIFTY SEVEN, MRS. PAULA MAE MARTIN HAD INFORMED MARTIN WAS THEN A PATIENT AT CHARITY HOSPITAL PSYCHO WARD, THAT HIS TRUE NAME WAS EDWARD STEWART SUGGS AND HE WAS WANTED IN HOUSTON, TEXAS ON A MURDER CHARGE. DETECTIVE RUIZ STATED THAT AFTER CHECKING WITH THE HOUSTON PD, HE HAD DETERMINED THAT SUBJECT MARTIN HAD BEEN WANTED IN HOUSTON IN NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR ON A MURDER CHARGE.

9

END PAGE NINE

9



PAGE TEN

BUT WAS NO LONGER WANTED BY HOUSTON AUTHORITIES.

DETECTIVE RUIZ FURTHER ADVISED THAT MRS. PAULA MAE MARTIN HAD ADVISED THAT SUBJECT POSSESSES A REVOLVER AND THAT POLICE RECORDS SHOW THAT ON JULY TWENTY FOUR, FIFTY SIX, PAULA MAE MARTIN OBTAINED A GUN PERMIT FOR A REVOLVER, SN FOUR THREE NINE SEVEN THREE ONE FIVE.

ON FEBRUARY TEN SIXTY ONE, AN INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFYING HIMSELF AS J. S. MARTIN, ONE THREE ONE ONE NORTH PRIEUR, NEW ORLEANS, LA., ADVISED THAT TWO OF HIS CLIENTS IN SOUTH AMERICA, WHO WERE IN THE OIL BUSINESS, HAD REQUESTED HIM TO CHECK ON A CHARLES F. ~~RIKER~~, <sup>2610</sup> TWO SIX ONE ZERO S. MCGREGOR DRIVE, HOUSTON, TEXAS, WHO REPORTEDLY WAS IN VENEZUELA AND ON VARIOUS OCCASIONS HAD REPRESENTED HIMSELF AS AN FBI AGENT OR CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENT. MARTIN ADVISED THAT HE WAS A PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND WISHED TO OBTAIN ANY DATA THE BUREAU COULD GIVE HIM REGARDING RIKER ON BEHALF OF HIS CLIENT. MARTIN WAS UNSUCCESSFUL IN OBTAINING ANY INFORMATION.

IN AUGUST, SIXTY, A COMPLAINT WAS RECEIVED IN THE NEW ORLEANS OFFICE CONCERNING J. S. MARTIN TO THE EFFECT THAT HE HAD TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED ROBERT GUY, PROGRAM DIRECTOR,  
END PAGE TEN

10

27

PAGE ELEVEN

WJL DASH TV, NEW ORLEANS, LA. AND IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS J. S. MARTIN, STATING HE WAS A PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR FOR THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AND THE BIGGEST HATCHET MAN IN THE SOUTH. BASED ON THIS COMPLAINT JACK S. MARTIN, ONE THREE ONE ONE N. PRIEUR WAS INTERVIEWED. HE DENIED MAKING SUCH A STATEMENT AND STATED HE WAS EMPLOYED AS A PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR, OPERATING FROM HIS RESIDENCE. HE DENIED EVER MAKING ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR HAVING BEEN EMPLOYED WITH THE GOVERNMENT AS A FEDERAL INVESTIGATOR. MARTIN WAS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS., RACE WHITE, SEX MALE, AGE FORTY FIVE, HEIGHT FIVE FEET EIGHT INCHES, WEIGHT ONE HUNDRED FORTY LBS., BUILD SLENDER, HAIR BROWN, MARITAL STATUS MARRIED, WIFE PAULA MAE, CHARACTERISTICS, HIGH FOREHEAD, GLIB TALKER, NAME DROPPER.

DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE INTERVIEWED FIRST DISTRICT, NEW ORLEANS POLICE DEPARTMENT, AND ADVISED HE WAS A MEMBER OF THE CIVIL AIR PATROL IN NEW ORLEANS, LA., FROM NINETEEN FIFTYTWO

END PAGE ELEVEN



PAGE TWELVE

TO NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE AND AGAIN FROM NINETEEN FIFTYEIGHT TO THE END OF NINETEEN SIXTY OR BEGINNING OF NINETEEN SIXTY ONE.

DURING PERIOD NINETEEN FIFTYTWO TO FIFTYFIVE HE WAS AN INSTRUCTOR WITH CIVIL AIR PATROL AND IN APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FIFTYTHREE BECAME COMMANDANT OF CIVIL AIR PATROL SQUADRON. DURING PERIOD NINETEEN FIFTYEIGHT TO NINETEEN SIXTY OR SIXTYONE HE SERVED AS INSTRUCTOR AND EXECUTIVE OFFICER. FERRIE STATES HE DID NOT INSTRUCT CADETS IN SQUADRON IN FIREARMS TRAINING AND THAT CADETS WERE AFFORDED TRAINING LOCALLY ONLY IN USE OF TWENTYTWO CALIBER RIFLE WITH ADJUSTABLE REAR SIGHT. STATES HE HAS NEVER OWNED A TELESCOPIC SIGHT OR A RIFLE EQUIPPED WITH TELESCOPIC SIGHT AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF HOW TO USE ONE. FERRIE STATED TO BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE HE DOES NOT KNOW ANY INDIVIDUAL NAMED LEE HARVEY OSWALD NOR HAS HE EVER KNOWN THE INDIVIDUAL REPRESENTED BY PHOTOGRAPH PRESENTED TO HIM AND THAT OF LEE OSWALD IN CIVIL AIR PATROL, IN ANY BUSINESS CONNECTION OR IN ANY SOCIAL CAPACITY.

END PAGE TWELVE

12

99

PAGE THIRTEEN

FERRIE STATED THAT THE PROFILE VIEW OF OSWALD APPEARING IN POLICE PHOTOGRAPH IS VAGUELY FAMILIAR TO HIM BUT THE FULL FACE AND STANDING PHOTOGRAPH OF OSWALD ARE NOT FAMILIAR TO HIM.

FERRIE CLAIMS HE HAS BEEN EMPLOYED BY ATTORNEY G. WRAY GILL AS AN INVESTIGATOR AND LAW CLERK SINCE MARCH, NINETEEN SIXTYTWO, AND FROM THE END OF AUGUST, SIXTYTHREE THROUGH NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, HE HAS BEEN WORKING ON THE CASE INVOLVING CARLOS MARCELLO WHO WAS CHARGED IN FEDERAL COURT IN CONNECTION WITH A FRAUDULENT BIRTH CERTIFICATE. FERRIE STATED TRIAL OF MARCELLO STARTED ON NOVEMBER FOUR, SIXTYTHREE AND ENDED NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE. FERRIE CLAIMS HE LEFT NEW ORLEANS ACCOMPANIED BY ALVIN BEAUBOUF AND MELVIN SOFFY IN HIS SIXTYONE LIGHT BLUE COMET STATION WAGON, PURCHASED WITHIN PAST MONTH IN NEW ORLEANS, AT NINE OR SHORTLY AFTER NINE P. M., NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE AND DROVE TO HOUSTON, TEXAS, ARRIVING THERE BETWEEN FOUR THIRTY AND FIVE THIRTY A. M., NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE, SIXTYTHREE. STATES CHECKED INTO ROOM NINETEEN, ALAMOTEL, SOUTH MAIN STREET, HOUSTON, ARISING APPROXIMATELY NOON SAME DATE. ON AFTERNOON, NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE, SIXTYTHREE, WENT TO

La  
Texa:

END PAGE THIRTEEN

PAGE FIFTEEN

A CLIENT OF ATTORNEY GILL. UPON LEAVING BUSTER/S RESTAURANT AND BAR THEY DROVE TO ALEXANDRIA, LOUISIANA, ARRIVING THERE APPROXIMATELY FOUR P. M. WHILE IN ALEXANDRIA HE UNSUCCESSFULLY ATTEMPTED TO TELEPHONICALLY CONTACT ATTORNEY GILL BUT CONTACTED LAYTON MARTENS WHO INFORMED HIM REPRESENTATIVES OF WVU TV HAD MADE INQUIRY IN THE VICINITY OF HIS HOME STATING HE WAS IMPLICATED IN THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. FERRIE CLAIMED THEY LEFT ALEXANDRIA BETWEEN FOUR AND FIVE P. M. AND AFTER STOPPING AT SEVERAL SERVICE STATIONS TO USE THE TELEPHONE HE FINALLY REACHED ATTORNEY GILL. GILL INFORMED HIM THAT JACK S. MARTIN HAD TIPPED OFF THE ORLEANS PARISH DISTRICT ATTORNEY/S OFFICE, THE FBI, THE SECRET SERVICE, AND NEWS MEDIA, CLAIMING HE HAD TIED FERRIE TO THE KILLING OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY IN THAT FERRIE KNEW OSWALD, HAD TRAINED OSWALD AND HAD FLOWN HIM TO DALLAS, TEXAS. FERRIE CLAIMED THEY THEN RETURNED TO NEW ORLEANS, ARRIVING APPROXIMATELY NINE THIRTY P. M. SAME DATE AND AFTER DROPPING HIS TWO COMPANIONS, HE DROVE TO HAMMOND, LOUISIANA, WHERE HE CONTACTED THOMAS COMPTON AT HOLLOWAY SMITH HALL, SOUTHEASTERN LOUISIANA COLLEGE.

9944 N CORR ON LINE ELEVEN WORD NINE SHD BE ORLEANS

END PAGE FIFTEEN

13



PAGE SIXTEEN

HE RETURNED TO NEW ORLEANS ON AFTERNOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, AND AFTER CONTACTING ATTORNEY GILL, HE WENT TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY/S OFFICE ACCOMPANIED BY ATTORNEY GILL.

FERRIE ADVISED HE HAS OWNED A STINSON ONE FIVE ZERO SINGLE ENGINE, FOUR PASSENGER MONOPLANE SINCE NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT, REGISTRATION NUMBER EIGHT TWO NINE THREE K, WHICH HAS NOT BEEN AIRWORTHY SINCE THE LICENSE EXPIRED IN APRIL, SIXTYTWO, FERRIE STATED FROM NOVEMBER, NINETEEN SIXTY UNTIL AUGUST, NINETEEN SIXTYONE, HE WAS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CUBAN REVOLUTIONARY FRONT IN NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA. HE STATED HE HAD BEEN ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN WORKING FOR THE CUBAN REVOLUTIONARY FRONT COLLECTING FOOD, MONEY, MEDICINE AND CLOTHING FOR THAT ORGANIZATION AS WELL AS GIVING TALKS BEFORE CITIZENS GROUPS. STATES CUBAN REVOLUTIONARY FRONT WAS AN ANTI/CASTRO ORGANIZATION AND ALL PERSONS CONNECTED WITH THE ORGANIZATION WERE VIOLENTLY ANTI/CASTRO. FERRIE STATES HE DOES NOT RECALL ANY ORGANIZATION NAMED THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE AND HAS NEVER BEEN CONNECTED WITH ANY INDIVIDUAL REPRESENTING AN ORGANIZATION BY THAT NAME.

END PAGE SIXTEEN

16

32

PAGE SEVENTEEN

INVESTIGATION, NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, AMONG CIVIL  
AIR PATROL PAREN CAP PAREN MEMBERS IN NEW ORLEANS,  
REVEALED OSWALD NOT KNOWN TO HAVE BEEN MEMBER OF CAP, ALTHOUGH  
HE REPORTEDLY ATTENDED APPROXIMATELY TWO MEETINGS IN FIFTY FIVE.

DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE DETERMINED TO HAVE BEEN INTERMITTENTLY  
ACTIVE IN CAP FROM ABOUT FIFTY THREE TO SIXTY AND CAP MEMBERS  
CONTACTED KNEW OF NO ASSOCIATION BETWEEN FERRIE AND OSWALD.  
CAP RECORDS DESTROYED EVERY FOUR YEARS, HOWEVER, SEARCH BEING  
MADE OF AVAILABLE RECORDS IN EFFORT TO DEVELOP INFORMATION  
CONCERNING OSWALD AND FERRIE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA2-03 PM OK FBI WA ELR

DL 1205 APM OK FBI DL MH

R TU CLRO

17

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

4

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of New Orleans 89-69-169 Furnished in  
Layton Patrick Martens material, Civil Action # 82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages: \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

1

Date November 25, 1963

ALVIN ROLAN BEAUBOUER, 2427 Alvar Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, was contacted at the Second District Police Station, at Napoleon Avenue and Magazine Street. BEAUBOUER advised that at approximately 1 a.m., November 25, 1963, he had gone to DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE's apartment at 3303 Louisiana Avenue Parkway to obtain a book from him and shortly after his arrival some New Orleans Policemen some how connected with the District Attorney's Office came in and arrested FERRIE, a boy named MARTINS and himself, after which he was taken to the Second District Police Station.

BEAUBOUER stated that he had met FERRIE approximately three years ago when he used to play hockey. It was his understanding that FERRIE was in some way connected with the Civil Air Patrol in New Orleans, and was a learned individual. BEAUBOUER stated that he had been attending the John Curtis Christian High School and since he was falling behind in his subjects FERRIE had been tutoring him in his school work. He stated that he guessed since his arrest he would be kicked out of school and appeared to be extremely concerned over this. When asked why he had gone to FERRIE's apartment at 1 a.m. in the morning, he continued to state he had just gone for a book. He was then asked about his whereabouts for the past two or three days and as to whether he knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD at which time he stated that he did not want to answer any more questions until he had consulted with his attorney, G. WRAY GILL, and wanted to know if he was free to leave. BEAUBOUER stated he had been booked at the Second District on a state vagrancy charge and that they had just released him at about 8 p.m. and wanted to know if there was any charge or reason why he could not now leave.

BEAUBOUER was advised that he was not being charged or accused of anything but that it was desirous that he submit to further questioning and again he stated

On 11/25/63 New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69

by SA JAMES M. SCHEFFER :gas Date dictated 11/25/63

2

NO 89-69  
JMS:gas

he would answer no further questions until he had contacted his attorney.

The following descriptive information was obtained through observation and interview:

Name	ALVIN ROLAN BEAUBOUF
Address	2427 Alvar Street New Orleans, Louisiana
Date of Birth	September 6, 1945
Place of Birth	New Orleans, Louisiana
Height	Approximately 5'8"
Weight	Approximately 135 pounds
Hair	Sandy, curly, combed straight back
Complexion	Dark, with bad case of acne
Scars and Marks	None visible
Employment	Presently unemployed, has been attending school
Father	HERMAN A. BEAUBOUF, Deceased
Mother	EVELYN BEAUBOUF, 2427 Alvar Street New Orleans, Louisiana
Brother	HERMAN BEAUBOUF, 2427 Alvar Street New Orleans, Louisiana
Brother	RONALD BEAUBOUF, unknown address on Willow Street, New Orleans, Louisiana
Sister	GLORIA GONZALES, Friscoville Street Arabi, Louisiana



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : FILE (89-69)

DATE: 11/27/63

FROM : SAC

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN F. KENNEDY, 11/22/63,  
DALLAS, TEXAS

RE: DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE

On 11/27/63, at 7:17 p.m. Mr. DAVE SMITH of the Bureau called re DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE.

SMITH stated he was calling to determine if the interviews had been completed with GIL, JACK S. MARTIN and FERRIE.

I advised SMITH the interviews had been completed and we were currently preparing a teletype.

SMITH stated it is imperative that a teletype be submitted by New Orleans on this matter on the night of 11/27/63.

In this regard, it is noted that HARDY DAVIS was being interviewed by SA KENNEDY.

2 - New Orleans  
HGM:jam  
(2)

89-69-319

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 27 1963	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

NOV 28 1963  
11 11 AM

URGENT 11-28-63 5-32 AM PH CST DAO  
TO DIRECTOR, SACS DALLAS, HOUSTON, AND OKLAHOMA CITY  
FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS 89-69 TP

*6- [Signature]*

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, ELEVEN  
TWENTYTWO SIXTYTHREE, DALLAS, TEXAS.

RE NEW ORLEANS TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND DALLAS ELEVEN TWENTYSIX  
LAST AND HOUSTON TELETYPE TO DALLAS AND NEW ORLEANS, ELEVEN  
TWENTYSIX LAST.

RE DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE. *11-28-10*

DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE, REPORTED TO HAVE BEEN IMPLICATED  
IN ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, INTERVIEWED ELEVEN  
TWENTYTWO LAST AND CLAIMS LEFT NEW ORLEANS, LA., APPROXI-  
MATELY NINE PM ELEVEN TWENTYTWO LAST, ACCOMPANIED BY MELVIN  
COFFEY AND ALVIN BEARDOLF, DRIVING FERRIE'S LIGHT BLUE  
SIXTYONE CORVET FOUR-DOOR STATION WAGON. DROVE TO HOUSTON,  
END PAGE ONE

LA  
TEXAS

REC-40 11-28-63 9060-482

*CC Sullivan*

58 DEC 1963

NO 89-69-343

PAGE TWO

TEXAS, ARRIVING AT BETWEEN FOUR THIRTY AND FIVE THIRTY AM,  
ELEVEN TWENTYTHREE LAST, WHERE CHECKED INTO ROOM NINETEEN,  
ALAMOTEL, SOUTH MAIN STREET, HOUSTON. FERRIE CLAIMS MADE  
LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS FROM HOTEL ATTEMPTING TO REACH  
ATTORNEY G. WRAY GILL, NEW ORLEANS, LA., AND THAT

BEAUBCEFF MAY HAVE MADE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALL TO HIS

~~HOME FROM HOTEL: - ON FOLLOWING DATE; CONTACTED CHUCK TOLLAND,~~

HOME FROM HOTEL. ON FOLLOWING DATE, CONTACTED ~~CHUCK ROLLAND,~~

WINTERLAND SKATING RINK, TWENTYFOUR HUNDRED ~~NORFOLK, RE~~  
~~HOUSTON, TEXAS~~  
COST OF EQUIPPING AND OPERATING ICE SKATING RINK. FERRIE

CLAIMS CHECKED OUT OF ALAMOTEL LATER SAME DATE AND PROCEEDED

TO BELLAIRE SKATING RINK. ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE OWNER, WHO

WAS NOT AVAILABLE. FERRIE CLAIMS HE AND COMPANIONS LEFT

AT NINE OR SHORTLY AFTER NINE PM AND DROVE TO GALVESTON,

TEX., ARRIVING AT TEN THIRTY OR ELEVEN THIRTY PM, WHERE

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

CHECKED INTO ROOM ONE ONE SEVEN, DRIFTWOOD HOTEL, THREE ONE TWO EIGHT SEAWALL BOULEVARD. CHECKED OUT OF DRIFTWOOD ON FOLLOWING MORNING, DROVE TO PORT ARTHUR, TEX., WHERE STOPPED AT GULF SERVICE STATION ON LEFT HAND SIDE OF HIGHWAY IN PORT ARTHUR, AND PURCHASED A NEW SET OF SPARK PLUGS FOR COMET STATION WAGON. WHILE IN GULF STATION, OBSERVED TELEVISION PROGRAM SHOWING SHOOTING OF LEE OSWALD IN BASEMENT OF DALLAS CITY JAIL. FERRIE CLAIMS THEY LEFT PORT ARTHUR, DROVE TO ORANGE, TEX., AND RETURNED TO STATE OF LA.

FERRIE ALSO ADMITTED OWNING A STINSON ONE FIFTY SINGLE ENGINE BLUE AND WHITE FOUR PASSENGER MONOPLANE, REGISTRATION NUMBER EIGHT TWO NINE THREE K, SINCE NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT. FERRIE STATES THIS AIRCRAFT HAS NOT BEEN AIRWORTHY SINCE THE LICENSE EXPIRED IN FOUR SIXTYTWO. STATES THIS CAN BE

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

VERIFIED THROUGH THE FAA, DEPARTMENT OF AIRWORTHINESS  
CERTIFICATION, OKLAHOMA CITY.

HOUSTON REQUESTED TO VERIFY PRESENCE OF FERRIE AND  
COMPANIONS ALAMOTEL, HOUSTON CONTACT CHUCK ROLLAND,  
WINTERLAND SKATING RINK, TWENTYFOUR HUNDRED NORFOLK, AND  
VERIFY ANY LONG DISTANCE CALLS MADE FROM THE ALAMOTEL.

WILL VERIFY THE PRESENCE OF FERRIE AND COMPANIONS AT  
DRIFTWOOD HOTEL, THREE ONE TWO EIGHT SEAWALL BOULEVARD,  
GALVESTON, TEX., AND WILL CHECK ANY LONG DISTANCE CALLS  
MADE FROM THAT HOTEL.

AT PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS, WILL ENDEAVOR TO LOCATE THE  
GULF SERVICE STATION WHERE FERRIE ALLEGEDLY PURCHASED NEW  
SET OF SPARK PLUGS FOR COMET STATION WAGON.

OKLAHOMA CITY, THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF AIRWORTHINESS  
CERTIFICATION, FAA, WILL ENDEAVOR TO VERIFY THAT THE STINSON  
END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

SINGLE ENGINE MONOPLANE, REGISTRATION NUMBER EIGHT TWO NINE THREE K, OWNED BY FERRIE, HAS NOT BEEN AIRWORTHY SINCE THE LICENSE EXPIRED IN APRIL SIXTYTWO.

FERRIE DESCRIBED AS WHITE MALE, BORN MARCH TWENTY EIGHT, EIGHTEEN, CLEVELAND, OHIO, FIVE FEET ELEVEN INCHES, ONE HUNDRED NINETY POUNDS, BROWN EYES, HAIR BALD, WEARS BROWN TOWEE WITH REDDISH TINT, COMPLEXION MEDIUM, SCAR OUTER RIGHT WRIST RECTANGULAR IN SHAPE.

END AND ACK FLS

HO AND CC WILL BE ADVISED

W A 6-44 AM CK FEJ WA EH

DL 5-43 AM CST OK FEJ DL FS

TE YOU ALL DISCH

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (89-69)

DATE: 11/28/63

FROM : SA JOHN M. MCCARTHY

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY  
11.22/63, Dallas, Texas.

~~DAVID~~ DAVID FERRIE telephonically advised the writer on 11/28/63

that he had supplied some erroneous information to SA WALL which he would like to correct. He stated that he had been reminded by ED VOEBEL, who can be contacted through Quality Florists, Canal St., New Orleans that LEE OSWALD had been a member of the Noisani Squadron of the Civil Air Patrol in 1955. He stated that at that time he (FERRIE) was not active in the Civil Air Patrol at that time but that he had agreed to assist this squadron for a brief time.

FERRIE stated that VOEBEL told him that a recruit graduating class had been over to his (FERRIE'S) house and that LEE OSWALD may have been with this group.

2- New Orleans (89-69)

89-69-359

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 28 1963	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	

(M)

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

URGENT 11-23-63 4-10 PM CST JMF

TO DIRECTOR,  
DALLAS AND NEW ORLEANS

FROM SAC, HOUSTON 62-2115 4P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER  
TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, DALLAS, TEXAS.

RE NEW ORLEANS TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS, HOUSTON AND  
OKLAHOMA CITY, NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT. INSTANT.

RE DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE.

INVESTIGATION HOUSTON REFLECTS D.W. FERRIE, ALVIN  
DEANBOLLE AND MELVIN COFFEY REGISTERED ROOM NINETEEN,  
ALAMOTEL, FOUR THIRTY AM, NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE, LAST.

CHECKED OUT EIGHT OR NINE PM. NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, LAST.

THEY WERE DRIVING CORVET AUTOMOBILE BEARING LA LICENSE

SIXTY EIGHT FOUR DASH EIGHT NINE TWO OR SEVEN EIGHT FOUR

DASH EIGHT NINE FIVE. WHILE AT HOTEL, MADE LONG DISTANCE

CALLS TO NEW ORLEANS TELEPHONE NUMBER DE THREE DASH THREE

SEVEN FIVE SEVEN AND TELEPHONE NUMBER NINE FOUR SEVEN

DASH SIX FOUR THREE FIVE. ALSO PLACED CALLS TO RADIO

END PAGE ONE

NO 89-69-367



PAGE TWO --

STATIONS USHO AND UDSH, NEW ORLEANS. MADE LOCAL TELEPHONE CALL TO GATEWAY ROLLER RINK, HOUSTON.

CHUCK ROLLAND, WINTERLAND SKATING RINK, HOUSTON, ADVISED MAN INTRODUCING HIMSELF AS FERRIS OR FERRIE CONTACTED HIM BY TELEPHONE NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, LAST AND ASKED SKATING SCHEDULE AT WINTERLAND SKATING RINK. ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE, LAST, BETWEEN THREE THIRTY AND FIVE THIRTY PM, FERRIE AND TWO COMPANIONS CAME TO WINTERLAND SKATING RINK AND TALKED TO ROLLAND IN SHORT GENERAL CONVERSATION, BUT AT NO TIME DID THEY DISCUSS COST OF EQUIPPING OR OPERATING ICE SKATING RINK.

INVESTIGATION GALVESTON, TEXAS, REVEALS ABOVE THREE INDIVIDUALS REGISTERED AT PRIETWOOD MOTOR HOTEL, GALVESTON, AT ELEVEN PM, NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE, SIXTYTHREE, IN ROOM ONE ONE SEVEN. LISTED ADDRESS AS SIX ONE EIGHT NORTH  
END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

PIERCE. NEW ORLEANS. CHECKED OUT OF HOTEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, LAST, AT APPROXIMATELY TEN AM. REGISTRATION CARD REFLECTS INDIVIDUALS DRIVING FORD STATION WAGON BEARING LA LICENSE SEVEN EIGHT FOUR DASH EIGHT NINE FIVE.

WILLIAM FRANK POWELL, WEEKS SERVICE STATION, HIGHWAY EIGHTYSEVEN, PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS, ADVISED THAT ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, LAST, IN EARLY AFTERNOON, THREE MEN IN LIGHT BLUE SIXTYONE CORVET STATION WAGON STOPPED AT STATION AND PURCHASED SET OF SPARK PLUGS. DRIVER DESCRIBED AS WM, EARLY TWENTIES, FIVE FT. NINE INCHES TO FIVE FT. TEN INCHES, BWT THREE ZERO TO ONE FOUR ZERO LBS., LIGHT BROWN HAIR. CUT SHORT. NO. TWO DESCRIBED AS WM, THIRTYFIVE TO FORTYFIVE, FIVE FT. TEN INCHES TO SIX FT., HEAVY BUILD, DARK HAIR, WEARING DARK TROUSERS AND GUNNY HAT. NO. THREE DESCRIBED SAME AS DRIVER. WHILE WAITING FOR REPAIRS, INDIVIDUALS WATCHED TV AS TO MURDER  
END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

OF OSWALD. LICENSE NUMBER NOT OBTAINED. ORIGIN AND  
DESTINATION UNKNOWN, HOWEVER, MAY HAVE OBTAINED MAP  
OF LA. FROM STATION OWNER, W.H. WEEKS, WHO WILL NOT  
BE AVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEW BEFORE NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE  
NEXT.

CORR TIME WAS 4-54 PM

END AND ACK

JA " " " " 56

"5-03 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 5-03 PM CST OK FBI DL FL

NO 5-03 PM OK FBI NO TJB

TO ALLICE HWILET

1

Date 11/28/63

DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE was interviewed at the First District Station, New Orleans Police Department. FERRIE was advised of the identity of interviewing Agents. At the outset of the interview he was advised he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to the advice of an attorney.

FERRIE advised he was born March 28, 1918, at Cleveland, Ohio. His parents JAMES HOWARD and BERDETTE C. FERRIE are both deceased. FERRIE said he received a B.A. Degree from Baldwin-Wallace College, Berea, Ohio, in 1941. He also received a Ph. D. Degree from Phoenix University of Bari, Bari, Italy in 1957. FERRIE stated that his present address is 3330 Louisiana Avenue Parkway, where he has been residing since March, 1962.

FERRIE stated that in 1952 he became a member of the Civil Air Patrol (CAP) in New Orleans, serving in the capacity of an instructor. He stated that in approximately 1953 he became Commandant of the CAP Squadron in New Orleans, continuing in this capacity until he resigned from the CAP in 1955 with the intention of returning to school. FERRIE related that the New Orleans Cadet Squadron of the CAP functioned at the Lakefront Airport. He stated that the squadron was usually made up of approximately 75 boys and the attrition rate in the squadron was approximately 20%. FERRIE stated that the squadron met twice a week. He stated that during the period he was Commandant of the squadron, JERRY C. PARADIS was the recruit instructor and took all of the squadron recruits through their training. FERRIE said that PARADIS presently has offices at 225 Baronne Building and resides at 5704 Prytania Street. *New Orleans, La.*

FERRIE stated that during the period 1952-1955 he does not recall taking any recruit class through their training program. After he became Commandant he is certain he did not instruct the recruits. FERRIE stated that he never at any time instructed either the recruits or the regular squadron members in the use of firearms, or afforded them any type of firearms training for the reason he was

*NO 89-69-680*

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69

by SA ERNEST C. WALL, JR. and  
SA L. M. SHEARER, JR./jab

Date dictated 11/26/63

NO 89-69/jab

2

always able to secure the service of a qualified instructor in this type training. FERRIE related that the cadets in the squadron were instructed in the use of .22 caliber rifles with adjustable rear sights, but these rifles were not equipped with telescopic sights. He stated that the cadets received instruction in the firing of .22 caliber rifles approximately four times each year. In addition, at the annual encampment of the CAP which was held outside of the New Orleans area the cadets were permitted to fire M-1 rifles under the supervision of a qualified instructor.

FERRIE said he has never owned a telescopic sight or a rifle equipped with a telescopic sight, and to the best of his recollection he has never used a weapon equipped with a telescopic sight and would not know how to use one.

FERRIE stated that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and to the best of his knowledge OSWALD was never a member of the CAP Squadron in New Orleans during the period he was with that group. FERRIE said that if OSWALD was a member of the squadron for only a few weeks, as had been claimed, he would have been considered a recruit and that he (FERRIE) would not have had any contact with him. FERRIE stated that he was succeeded as Commandant of the New Orleans Squadron of the CAP by a man named HINTON LA

FERRIE stated that he was again associated with the CAP in New Orleans from 1958 to the end of 1960 or the beginning of 1961, serving in the capacity as instructor and later as executive officer. He said that Major BOB MORRELL was the Commandant. FERRIE stated that his application with the CAP covering both periods he served with that unit should be on file with the CAP at Ellington Air Force Base, Houston, Texas. FERRIE related that there was a period during 1958, exact dates not recalled, in which he instructed at the CAP Squadron before he submitted his application. L

FERRIE said that to the best of his knowledge he does not know any individual named LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor has he ever known the individual represented by photograph presented to him as that of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the CAP, in any business connection or in any social capacity. He said that he does not recognize the name or the photograph as being anyone he has ever had any contact with at any time.



NO 89-69/jab

3

A photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, New Orleans Police Department Number 112723 taken on August 9, 1963, showing a profile, full face and full length photograph of OSWALD was exhibited to FERRIE. FERRIE upon viewing the photograph stated that the profile view of the photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD has a very vague familiarity to him but the full face and full length photographs of OSWALD are not familiar to him.

FERRIE informed that since March, 1962 he has been employed by Attorney G. WRAY GILL in New Orleans as an investigator and law clerk. He said that since the end of August, 1963 and up until November 22, 1963 he has been working on a case involving CARLOS MARCELLO who was charged in Federal Court in connection with a fraudulent birth certificate. FERRIE stated that the trial of MARCELLO began in Federal Court in New Orleans, Louisiana on November 4, 1963 and ended on November 22, 1963 and that he was in New Orleans working with Attorney G. WRAY GILL on the case during this period. He stated that on November 9 and November 16, 1963 he was at Churchill Downs, which is a farm owned by CARLOS MARCELLO, mapping strategy in connection with MARCELLO's trial. He informed that on November 11, 1963 he was in New Orleans, during the entire day and did not leave the city.

FERRIE stated that from October 11 to October 18, 1963 he was in Guatemala and again from October 30, 1963 to November 1, 1963 he was in Guatemala in connection with investigation of the MARCELLO case.

FERRIE said that prior to a very recent trip he was last in the state of Texas in August, 1962 at which time he was in Orange, Texas. FERRIE said that he had planned during the trial of the MARCELLO case that immediately upon the conclusion of that case he would take a trip for the purpose of relaxing. ---

He said that he left his home at 3330 Louisiana Avenue Parkway, New Orleans, on November 22, 1963, roughly at 6:30 PM in his 1961 light blue Comet four-door station wagon which he purchased from the Delta Mercury Company in New Orleans within the past month. He stated that CHARLES GRAHAM a salesman at Delta Mercury Company sold the Comet station wagon to him.

NO 89-69/jab  
4

FERRIE related that on leaving his home he drove to the homes of ALVIN BEAUBOUF and MELVIN COFFEY and picked them up in order that they might accompany him on the trip. He stated that at the time he left his home he did not know where he was going. He said that the purpose of the trip was to merely relax and at that time he did not know whether he was going "hunting, drinking or driving". FERRIE stated he did not take any firearms with him when he left his home because he thought he might go out of the state of Louisiana and he did not know what the hunting seasons were in other states and he was also concerned about transporting firearms across the state line.

FERRIE said that he had been considering for some time the feasibility and possibility of opening an ice skating rink in New Orleans. He claimed that he made a telephone call, possibly from MELVIN COFFEY's home to CHUCK ROLLAND at the Winterland Skating Rink in Houston, Texas. He advised that this call to ROLLAND was charged to either telephone number 899-3598 or 486-3127. FERRIE claimed that he had no prior acquaintance with ROLLAND but had knowledge of the fact that the Winterland Skating Rink was located in Houston.

FERRIE related that he left MELVIN COFFEY's home between 6:30 and 7:00 PM accompanied by BEAUBOUF and COFFEY and drove to John Paul's Restaurant, Kenner, Louisiana, where they stopped to eat. He said that at approximately 9:00 PM or shortly after 9:00 PM, November 22, 1963, he, BEAUBOUF and COFFEY left John Paul's Restaurant to go to Houston, Texas. He informed that the route traveled was through Baton Rouge to Lafayette, Louisiana and through Lake Charles, Louisiana to Houston, Texas. FERRIE claimed they arrived in Houston between 4:30 and 5:30 AM and went directly to the Alamotel located on South Main Street, six to ten blocks south of the Shamrock Hilton Hotel, where they checked into Room 19. He stated that the three of them registered on the same card at the motel. After registering they retired for the night.

FERRIE claims that he had left a call at the motel office for 8:30 AM and another call for 10:30 AM but has no recollection of receiving a call from the motel office at either time. FERRIE said he had left the calls so that he could call Attorney G. WRAY GILL in New Orleans to tell him

NO 89-69/jab

5

he had left New Orleans and was on a vacation trip. FERRIE stated that he and his companions awakened roughly at noon and after having breakfast he went down Main Street to Sears, Roebuck and Company where he purchased a jacket, a sweater and several other items. After leaving Sears, they drove directly to the Winterland Ice Skating Rink, 2400 Norfolk, which he had learned opened at 3:30 PM and closed at 5:30 PM.

FERRIE said he rented skates and skated at the rink for a while looking the situation over and also taking into consideration the amount of business at the rink. He stated that he then introduced himself to CHUCK ROLLAND and spoke with him at length concerning the cost of installation and operation of the rink. FERRIE exhibited a leaflet of the Winterland Ice Skating Rink, 2400 Norfolk, Houston, Texas, which he had in his possession. FERRIE stated that during the time he was talking to CHUCK ROLLAND other employees of ROLLAND were present at the rink. He recalled specifically there was a young boy who was passing out skates and an older man who was on duty at the rink but he does not recall whether he was introduced to these two individuals or not. FERRIE claimed that he remained at the Winterland Skating Rink for a period of approximately two hours and after leaving there he returned to the motel.

After arriving at the motel he placed a telephone call to Attorney G. WRAY GILL but was unable to complete this call. He placed a second call to the Town and Country Motel in an effort to determine whether Attorney GILL was located at the Town and Country Motel. FERRIE further related that ALVIN BEAUBOUF may have made a telephone call to his home. He said that later they checked out of the Alamotel and went to the Bellaire Skating Rink on Chimney Rock Road in the Belleview section of Houston, arriving there between 7:30 and 8:00 PM. FERRIE stated that he looked the skating rink over and tried to locate the owner but the owner was unavailable. He said that he remained at the Bellaire Skating Rink for approximately 45 minutes to 1 hour. On leaving the skating rink they drove out Old Spanish Fort Trail and stopped at a restaurant near Telephone Road. They left this restaurant at approximately 9:00 or shortly after 9:00 PM and decided to drive to Galveston, Texas. He said that while enroute to Galveston, Texas, they stopped at the Manned Space Craft

NO 89-69/jab

6

Center and looked around for about 20 minutes. They then proceeded to Galveston, Texas, arriving there between 10:30 and 11:30 PM. They immediately checked into Room 117 at the Driftwood Motel, 3128 Seawall Boulevard, Galveston. After checking into the motel they drove around in the vicinity of some old clubs in Galveston, Texas, returning to the motel sometime after midnight and it could possibly have been as late as 1:00 AM.

FERRIE stated that they arose around 8:00 or 8:30 AM on November 24, 1963. After having breakfast they took the ferry across the bay to pick up the road to Port Arthur, Texas that runs along the coast. FERRIE stated the first stop they made after reaching Port Arthur was at the Gulf Service Station on the left hand side of the highway in Port Arthur, Texas where they purchased a new set of spark plugs for the Comet station wagon. He stated that there was a television set in this station and as he walked into the station there was a picture on the television set showing the shooting of LEE OSWALD in the basement of the Dallas City Jail. FERRIE said he presumed he was looking at the original live broadcast of the shooting and that this was in the vicinity of 12:00 Noon on that date. He said that after changing the spark plugs in the station wagon he ran the car up on the rack in order that the attendant could check the transmission and differential. FERRIE estimated that he remained at this service station for approximately 20 to 30 minutes. They then left Port Arthur and drove to Orange, Texas and after crossing the Louisiana state line they stopped at Buster's Bar and Restaurant. He stated that the operator of Buster's Bar and Restaurant is MARION JAMES JOHNSON who is a client of Attorney G. WRAY GILL. He stated that he contacted JOHNSON at the bar and restaurant and talked to JOHNSON for approximately 30 minutes discussing the status of an appeal on a perjury conviction of JOHNSON in connection with an income tax case on Sheriff REID at Lake Charles, Louisiana.

On leaving Buster's Bar and Restaurant they drove to Alexandria, Louisiana, arriving there at approximately 4:00 PM. FERRIE informed that ALVIN BEAUBOUF has relatives in Alexandria. FERRIE also said that he had tentatively planned to attend a party in Alexandria and that his plans were tentative because he did not know whether or not

NO 89-69/jab

7

he would be needed in New Orleans on November 25, 1963 in connection with the trial of a murder case which was scheduled to begin on that date. He stated that to ascertain whether he would be needed in New Orleans he made several pre-paid long distance telephone calls from a gas station trying to reach Attorney G. WRAY GILL's office, but was unsuccessful. He stated that he then telephonically contacted his home and talked to LAYTON MARTENS who at that time informed him that two WWL-TV representatives had been making inquiries at his home and in the neighborhood and he learned that he was being accused of being implicated in the assassination of President KENNEDY.

FERRIE said that as a result of the information furnished by LAYTON he was very much disturbed over the fact that he was being accused of being implicated in the assassination of the President and that he left Alexandria, Louisiana between 4:00 and 5:00 PM, possibly close to 5:00 PM. He said that he stopped at several service stations along the way to use the telephone in an attempt to reach Attorney G. WRAY GILL. He said that he was finally successful in contacting Attorney GILL by telephone and that Attorney GILL informed him that HARDY DAVIS, a former bondaman in New Orleans, had telephonically contacted GILL stating that DAVIS had been contacted by JACK S. MARTIN who claimed he had tied FERRIE in with the killing of President KENNEDY and had tipped off the Orleans Parish District Attorney's office, the FBI, the Secret Service, newspapers and radio stations. MARTIN claimed that FERRIE knew OSWALD, had trained OSWALD and had flown OSWALD to Dallas, Texas. FERRIE said he asked Attorney GILL if he had made any attempt to verify any of this information and if he thought there was any substance to it. FERRIE said he told Attorney GILL what LAYTON MARTENS had told him about the inquiries of the WWL-TV representatives and asked Attorney GILL for his advice. Attorney GILL advised him to continue with his plans and to return to New Orleans in keeping with his original plans. FERRIE said that he proceeded directly to New Orleans, stopping at a restaurant on the west side of the highway at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, which restaurant is located between the Mississippi River Bridge and the Hammond Circle. He stated that this restaurant has several rooms and that one of the dining rooms is for formal attire and one is for informal attire and that this restaurant



NO 89-69/jab

8

specializes in steaks. He said that after eating they drove on to New Orleans, arriving at about 9:30 PM. He stated that he dropped ALVIN BEAUBOUF in the vicinity of his (FERRIE's) home in order that BEAUBOUF could check his home to see if anyone was waiting for him. He then drove to MELVIN COFFEY's home and dropped him off. FERRIE said that he then telephonically contacted Attorney GILL for the purpose of trying to get GILL to obtain more information concerning the accusations made against him. He stated that after talking to Attorney GILL he drove to ~~Hammond~~ Louisiana by way of Baton Rouge, Louisiana, and upon arriving in Hammond contacted a friend, THOMAS COMPTON at the Holloway-Smith Hall at Southeastern Louisiana College. He said that COMPTON is doing research at this school. FERRIE claimed that he spent the balance of the night at Holloway-Smith Hall and remained in Hammond until 1:00 or 1:30 PM, November 25, 1963.

He stated that he then drove to New Orleans and went directly to his home where he obtained a clean shirt and then proceeded to the office of Attorney GILL. He stated that from there he went to the District Attorney's office accompanied by Mr. GILL where he surrendered to the District Attorney.

FERRIE said that while in Texas he had talked to waitresses, service station people, clerks, and operators of motels, and that during these conversations he had speculated concerning the assassination of the President and had speculated as to whether the police had arrested the right man, whether the press was giving the complete story and had speculated as to the leftist tendencies of LEE OSWALD and his theory of why OSWALD shot President KENNEDY. He said that it was his theory that LEE OSWALD was paranoid, probably on the psychotic side and that this act was his attempt to redress the imagined wrongs done OSWALD in the service and was accomplished by destroying the very root of the authority he, OSWALD "bucked".

In regard to JACK S. MARTIN, FERRIE said that he also knew MARTIN had used the names of SUGGS and SCROGGS and that MARTIN lives in the 1900 block of North Prieur on the corner of North Prieur and Esplanade and that the house is located on the southwest corner of that intersection. FERRIE claimed that JACK S. MARTIN was a private detective

who he first met in the Fall of 1961. He said that since that time MARTIN has attempted to insert himself into his, FERRIE's personal affairs. He claimed that at the time he first met MARTIN, MARTIN was working for a woman in the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, named CATHERINE WILKERSON or ~~WILKINSON~~ or some similar name. He stated that MARTIN was endeavoring to expose various frauds in the Diploma Mills and Ecclesiastical Mills and was particularly interested in CARL J. STANLEY of Louisville, Kentucky who called himself CHRISTOPHER MARIA. He stated that MARTIN was desirous of obtaining some of the phony certificates of ordination and consecration used by STANLEY and to forward them to Washington, D. C. He said that MARTIN asked his assistance in this investigation and that he accompanied MARTIN to Louisville. He stated that he received only part of his fee for the investigation conducted with MARTIN. FERRIE said that he was slow in catching on to MARTIN but determined that MARTIN was dealing in phony certificates. He said that he regarded MARTIN as being an unethical and dangerous person. FERRIE claimed that in 1962 MARTIN disappeared from the scene and after several months suddenly re-appeared. He stated that MARTIN began visiting him at the office of Attorney G. WRAY GILL and that Mr. GILL did not want MARTIN hanging around his office. FERRIE claimed that in June of 1963 he put MARTIN out of Mr. GILL's office in an undiplomatic manner and that since that time MARTIN has bedeviled him in every manner possible.

FERRIE said that he had learned that some time after he put MARTIN out of Mr. GILL's office MARTIN was moving around to various parts of the United States contacting first one clergyman and then another who were connected with the old Catholic Church trying to get ordained and gave FERRIE's name as a character reference. He further determined that MARTIN was making long distance telephone calls charging these calls to Attorney GILL's office and the office of GUY BANISTER, Guy Banister Associates. FERRIE further informed that he determined that MARTIN had previously been admitted to the psychiatric ward at Charity Hospital where he was diagnosed as a paranoid. FERRIE said he had also learned that MARTIN had been a sergeant in the U. S. Army and while in service had been mixed up in obtaining phony degrees in medicine, chiropractic and naturopathy by finding a college that was not in operation but whose charter was not defunct.

NO 89-69/jab  
10

FERRIE informed that he had also determined that MARTIN had been charged with murder in connection with the illegal practice of medicine in Houston, Texas. However, he believes that this charge was later dismissed.

FERRIE said that he had learned through interviews with other officers that one of the allegations made against him was that when OSWALD was arrested he had his (FERRIE's) library card in OSWALD's possession and that it had been alleged that OSWALD had been using FERRIE's library card to get books at the New Orleans Public Library. FERRIE said that in his personal property located in the Property Room at the First District is his library card which expired March 13, 1963. FERRIE said that he has not made application for a new card since the above card expired and that this card has been in his possession at all times.

FERRIE informed that he has owned a Stinson 150 single engine, blue and white four passenger monoplane, registration number 8293K, since 1948. He stated that this aircraft has not been airworthy since the license expired in April, 1962. FERRIE said that this information can be verified through the FAA Department of Airworthiness Certification in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. FERRIE informed that he has never flown this plane to Cuba and that it has been only as far south as Miami, Florida. He claimed that the plane was flown to Dallas, Texas one time since he purchased it, which was during the year 1949.

FERRIE stated that from approximately November, 1960 until August, 1961 he was associated with the Cuban Revolutionary Front in New Orleans, Louisiana. He stated that he had been actively engaged in working for the Cuban Revolutionary Front collecting food, money, medicine and clothing for the organization as well as giving talks before various citizen's groups. He stated that at the time he was associated with the Cuban Revolutionary Front the office of the organization was located in the Balter Building and that SERGIO ARCACHA SMITH was the head of this organization in New Orleans. FERRIE said that he has never known of the Cuban Revolutionary Front maintaining an office at 544 Camp Street, nor does he have any knowledge of SERGIO ARCACHA SMITH maintaining an office at that address during the time he was head of the organization and later after he was replaced.

NO 89-69/jab

11

FERRIE said that the Cuban Revolutionary Front was definitely an anti-Castro organization and that all persons connected with the organization were violently anti-Castro. FERRIE stated that he has not had any connection with the Cuban Revolutionary Front or any other anti-Castro organization since August, 1961. He stated that after disassociating himself with the Cuban Revolutionary Front he continued to have contact with SERGIO ARACACHA SMITH which was purely social in nature. He stated that some months after he ceased his activities with the organization, SERGIO ARACACHA SMITH gave up the leadership of the organization and was replaced by an individual named RAHEL. FERRIE related that SERGIO ARACACHA SMITH then went into the advertising business in New Orleans and that he had assisted SMITH in preparing letters in connection with his advertising business. FERRIE said that in 1962 SERGIO ARACACHA SMITH attempted to organize a fund raising committee, the name of which he does not recall, but he does not believe this organization ever materialized. He stated that SMITH was interested at that time in issuing a commemoration coin depicting the Bay of Pigs Invasion which was to be sold to a coin company. He stated that SMITH's plan provided that for a certain amount donated by an individual the donor would receive one of the commemorative coins from the coin company. FERRIE related that in connection with this plan SMITH obtained vendor's license from the City of New Orleans. FERRIE said that he does not believe that this plan was ever placed into effect by SMITH and it is his belief that SMITH subsequently abandoned this idea. Lm.

FERRIE said that he does not have any recollection of any organization in New Orleans named the Fair Play for Cuba Committee and has never had any connection with any individual representing an organization by that name.

FERRIE recalled that the following individuals were connected with the Civil Air Patrol during the period 1954 to 1955:

LEON GUIDRY, Cadet Commander  
BOBBY RADELAT, Cadet Executive Officer  
TOMMY MCKIBBEN, Flight Leader  
GEORGE BOESCH, Flight Leader  
ROY CLEMMENS (or CLEMENTS), Rifle Instructor Lm.

NO 89-69/jab

12

FERRIE further informed that the following individuals could possibly furnish information concerning his activities and whereabouts:

La ALICE GUIDROZ, employee of Attorney G. WRAY GILL;  
REGINA ~~FRANCCVICH~~ (phonetic), employee of GILL;  
MELVIN COFFEY;  
ALVIN BEAUBOUF;  
JOE ~~X~~IRIAN who is employed by Curtis and Davis,  
Suite 403, 2475 Canal Street; New Orleans La.  
JIM LEWALLAN, 1309 Dauphine.

FERRIE exhibited U. S. Passport Number B085860 in the name of DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE issued September 18, 1961. This passport reflected that visa number 1236 was issued by the Consulate General of Guatemala of New Orleans, Louisiana, September 25, 1963. The passport shows that FERRIE entered Guatemala in October 11, 1963 and departed October 18, 1963. The passport further shows that visa number 1406 was issued by Consulate General of Guatemala, New Orleans, Louisiana, October 29, 1963. The passport shows that FERRIE entered Guatemala on October 30, 1963 and departed November 1, 1963.

FERRIE advised that he does not know any individual by the name of JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN.

FERRIE stated that he is not implicated in the assassination of President KENNEDY in any manner and is willing to cooperate in any manner to prove that he was not implicated in the killing of the President. He stated that he offered to the District Attorney of Orleans Parish to submit to certain examinations to prove his innocence.

The following physical examination was obtained through interview and observation:

Name:	DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE
Race:	White
Sex:	Male
Date of Birth:	March 20, 1918
Place of Birth:	Cleveland, Ohio
Height:	5 feet 11 inches
Weight:	190 pounds
Eyes:	Brown



NO 89-69/jab/lil

13

Hair:	Bald; wears brownish-red toupee
Complexion:	Medium
Build:	Medium
Scars and Marks:	Rectangular scar, outer right wrist
Marital Status:	Single
Military Status:	Served in Army Reserve, Cleveland, Ohio, dates not recalled

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE was interviewed at his residence, 3330 Louisiana Avenue Parkway and was advised of the identity of interviewing Agents. He was advised he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used in a court of law and he had the right to the advice of an attorney.

FERRIE stated that at the time of the Bay of Pigs Invasion of Cuba, he was very embarrassed and concerned over the lack of air cover provided the Cubans who were engaged in the invasion and that he severely criticized President JOHN F. KENNEDY both in public and in private. He stated that he does not recall specifically what he said in making these criticisms and might have used an off-hand or colloquial expression "He ought to be shot" to express his feelings concerning the Cuban situation. He stated that he has never made any statement that President KENNEDY should be killed with the intention that this be done and has never at any time outlined or formulated any plans or made any statement as to how this could be done or who should do it.

FERRIE stated that when it came to serious discussions, when the question of impeachment of President KENNEDY arose he opposed any impeachment proceedings. FERRIE said that within one year prior to the first Russian Sputnik he recalls being quite critical of the U.S. Space Project and the Defense Program. He said he had also been critical of any president riding in an open car and had made the statement that anyone could hide in the bushes and shoot a president. FERRIE also advised that he has been accused of being a worshiper of President KENNEDY because he is a liberal and strongly believes in President KENNEDY's Civil Rights Program and Fiscal Program.

FERRIE stated he has never loaned his library card to LEE HARVEY OSWALD or any other person at any time and that his library card, to the best of his recollection has not been out of his possession since it was issued to him. He exhibited New Orleans Public Library card # M.L. 89437 bearing the stamped lettering N.R. - P.D. in the upper left hand corner. FERRIE said the letters N.R. mean non-resident.

On 11/27/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69  
by SA'S ERNEST C. WALL, JR. & THEODORE R. VIATER /bal Date dictated 11/27/63

194  
110 89-69-682

2 NO 89-69  
ECW:bal

and the letters P.D. mean paid. He related that at the time he obtained this library card he was living in Metairie, Louisiana and had to pay for the issuance of the card. The library card shows it was issued in the name of Dr. DAVID FERRIE, 331 Atherton Drive, and expiration date is shown as March 13, 1963.

FERRIE stated he has no recollection of knowing or having met LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Civil Air Patrol or in any business or social capacity.

FERRIE stated he has never owned a telescopic sight, a rifle equipped with a telescopic sight, has never used a weapon equipped with a telescopic sight and does not know how to use one. He also said he has never instructed LEE HARVEY OSWALD or anyone else in the use of American made or foreign made rifles or firearms.

FERRIE said that while in the Civil Air Patrol he assisted in firearms instruction at Civil Air Patrol Bivouacs for range safety only.

FERRIE claimed he has owned a Stinson 150 blue and white, single engine, four passenger monoplane, registration number 8293K and that this plane has not been airworthy since the license expired in the spring of 1962. FERRIE stated he has never flown LEE HARVEY OSWALD to Dallas, Texas or any other town in Texas at any time. He said that the only planes he would have access to would be rental planes.

200

L

Date November 27, 1963

G. WRAY GILL, 1705 Pere Marquette Building, advised that he has known DAVID W. FERRIE since about 1961, at which time GILL represented FERRIE in a criminal matter in Jefferson Parish, Louisiana, and in a grievance brought by FERRIE against Eastern Air Lines following his dismissal from that company. Following the latter case, FERRIE worked for GILL as an investigator and all round handyman up to the present time at \$300 a month.

GILL said that FERRIE is brilliant but erratic. He said FERRIE is outspoken and appears to want to be the center of attraction. He said FERRIE has been affiliated with a local Cuban group operating out of the Balter Building. GILL is reasonably certain the Cubans were anti-Castro and were interested in overthrowing the present Cuban government. GILL believes that FERRIE's interest in this movement were probably to impress a group of young boys who run around with him.

1 11/27 11

GILL said that he has no direct knowledge whatever of any association between FERRIE and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said that last Saturday, November 23, 1963, he, GILL, received a call from ~~BILLY REED~~, WWL-TV inquiring as to the whereabouts of FERRIE. It was learned that the news media had been advised of possible involvement of FERRIE with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. GILL thereupon contacted W. HARDY DAVIS who then informed him that he had learned through hearsay when OSWALD was arrested by the Police Department in Dallas, Texas, he had in his possession a library card of DAVID W. FERRIE. DAVIS also informed him that his source of information, JACK MARTIN, also informed him that MARTIN had told the FBI and the New Orleans Police Department that FERRIE had stated, in MARTIN's presence, that KENNEDY should be killed and had outlined plans to accomplish this; also that MARTIN had tipped off the FBI, Secret Service, New Orleans Police Department and news media that he had tied FERRIE to the assassination of President KENNEDY and that FERRIE knew OSWALD, had trained OSWALD and had flown him to Dallas, Texas; also, possibly, that FERRIE had trained OSWALD in the use of foreign weapons and a rifle scope. GILL said he

On 11/27/63 New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69

by SA JOHN W. SMITH :gas Date dictated 11/27/63

2

NO 89-69  
JWS:gas

is hazy as to the exact details of what he was informed by DAVIS but that the foregoing is the general nature of the information.

GILL noted that FERRIE and MARTIN were once close friends, until they got involved in a "ecclesiastical" deal wherein MARTIN was supposed to represent throughout a large territory the Holy Apostolic Catholic Church of North America. MARTIN blames FERRIE because he did not get the job and reportedly has slandered FERRIE at every opportunity.

GILL said that he went to FERRIE's residence, 3330 Louisiana Avenue Parkway, and found a young man, LAYTON MARTENS there. He informed MARTENS of the allegation against FERRIE and instructed him not to get himself involved, but to cooperate with the authorities in any manner he could as the matter allegedly involving FERRIE was very serious.

Later that evening FERRIE called him from Texas. He informed GILL that he had gone there to make arrangements for construction of a skating rink in New Orleans. FERRIE later returned to New Orleans and was arrested by the New Orleans Police Department for possible implication in the death of the late President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

GILL said that he recalled that FERRIE was in New Orleans the morning of the day President KENNEDY was assassinated. He said he recalls this date well because on that date the Federal Jury in New Orleans returned a verdict in favor of GILL's client, CARLOS MARCELLO. GILL thereupon contacted his secretary, Mrs. ALICE GUIDROZ, who stated that she was positive FERRIE was in the office at 12:15 p.m. on November 22, 1963, because he left at this time stating that he would be back at about 1:30 p.m., which he failed to do. GILL said that FERRIE had done some



3

NO 89-69

JWS:gas

investigative work in the MARCELLO case and he recalls that FERRIE and others connected with the case were at the Royal Orleans Hotel on the evening of the day President KENNEDY was slain.

GILL was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at which time he advised that he does not ever recall having seen the man in person.

GILL advised that he has never heard FERRIE make any statement or remark which would indicate that his feelings against any political figure were strong enough to precipitate physical action against that figure.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 20 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

12-22 -PM URGENT 2-20-67 GLM 3P

TO DIRECTOR 62-109060 AND DALLAS AND MIAMI

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE. MISCELLANEOUS  
INFORMATION CONCERNING. OO DALLAS.

RE NEW ORLEANS TELETYPE INSTANT.

AARON KOHN, MANAGING DIRECTOR, METROPOLITAN CRIME  
COMMISSION, ADVISED THAT HE HAS PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED INFORMATION  
THAT DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE HAD BEEN CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION  
INTO ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. HE ADVISED HE IS  
NOT AWARE OF THE SCOPE OF THE INVESTIGATION, BUT JACK S.

MARTIN, PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR, NEW ORLEANS, IS ORIGINAL SOURCE  
ON WHICH GARRISON HAS INSTITUTED CURRENT INVESTIGATION.

KOHN ADVISED IN HIS OPINION, MARTIN IS A MENTAL CASE.

KOHN FURTHER ADVISED HE WAS TOLD BY NEWSPAPER REPORTER  
WHO DOES NOT WANT HIS IDENTITY REVEALED AT THIS TIME, BECAUSE  
HE "DOES NOT WANT TO GET INTO A DISAGREEMENT WITH GARRISON'S  
OFFICE AT THIS TIME," THAT GARRISON IN A RECENT INTERVIEW,  
MADE AN OFF THE RECORD STATEMENT THAT HE HAD OFFERED  
INFORMATION TO THE FBI REGARDING HIS INVESTIGATION, BUT  
FBI WAS NOT INTERESTED. THIS STATEMENT HAS NOT APPEARED IN  
END PAGE ONE

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Bishop	✓
Mr. Casper	✓
Mr. Callahan	✓
Mr. Conrad	✓
Mr. Felt	✓
Mr. Gale	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Miss Holmes	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

REC-4

62-109060-4501

FEB 24 1967

NO 89-69-1404

PAGE TWO

NO 89-69

THE LOCAL PRESS AND OF COURSE IS NOT TRUE.

KOHN ADVISED HE HAS BEEN CONTACTED BY NEWS REPORTERS REPRESENTING THE PRESS IN LONDON, ENGLAND, IN AUSTRALIA AND THE ST. LOUIS POST DISPATCH, WHO ARRIVED IN NEW ORLEANS RE CAPTIONED STORY. KOHN ADVISED A REPRESENTATIVE OF TIME - LIFE MAGAZINE, WHOSE IDENTITY KOHN DOES NOT KNOW, HAS APPARENTLY BEEN IN NEW ORLEANS FOR SOME TIME IN CONNECTION WITH CAPTIONED NEWS STORY. KOHN ADVISED IT IS HIS UNDERSTANDING THAT IT IS A STAFF MEMBER OF TIME-LIFE MAGAZINE.

KOHN ADVISED APPROXIMATELY TEN DAYS AGO MARTIN CALLED HIM IN EARLY MORNING HOURS, WAS RATHER INCOHERENT, BUT INDICATED HE WOULD HAVE TO OBTAIN COURT ORDER TO PROTECT HIS CIVIL RIGHTS, AS HE WAS BEING HARASSED BY GARRISON BY SUBPOENAS AND WAS "SICK OF IT."

DAVID FERRIE ADVISED FBI, NEW ORLEANS, HE HAD CONTACTED NEW ORLEANS STATES ITEM, NEWSPAPER, AND CONSENTED TO INTERVIEW WITH REPORTER OF NEWSPAPER, IN WHICH HE REVEALED HE HAD BEEN QUESTIONED RE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY BY THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE AND HE REVEALED TO THE STATES ITEM HIS WHEREABOUTS AT TIME OF ASSASSINATION, WHICH WAS AT A TRIAL IN NEW ORLEANS.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

NO 89-69

FERRIE ADVISED HE MADE THIS INTERVIEW AVAILABLE TO NEWS MEDIA AT SUGGESTION OF PERSHING GERVAIS, A FORMER CHIEF INVESTIGATOR OF DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, WHO ADVISED FERRIE TO "GET YOUR LICKS IN FIRST." FERRIE ADVISED HE WAS CONSIDERING FILING A CIVIL SUIT AGAINST JACK S. MARTIN AND NAMING LEON IVON, AN INVESTIGATOR FOR GARRISON, AS CO-DEFENDANT.

FOR INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, GERVAIS HAS FOR YEARS BEEN CLOSE CONFIDANT OF DISTRICT ATTORNEY JIM GARRISON; HOWEVER, ON JANUARY FOUR, SIXTYSEVEN, GERVAIS CLAIMED HE WAS NOT ASSISTING GARRISON IN THIS INVESTIGATION.

~~CORR PAGE ONE LAST PAR LINE THREE LAST SHD BE GARRISON'S~~

WA...MXS

FBI WASH DC

P

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

18

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109000-4606 furnished in  
Carlos Bringuier material, Request #226,171.

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:  
New Orleans 89-69-1427

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 22 1967

TELETYPE

P

ST  
FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

235PM URGENT 2-22-67 RDC  
TO DIRECTOR, (62-109060)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE. MISCELLANEOUS  
INFORMATION CONCERNING.

RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM, FEBRUARY TWENTYONE, LAST.

NEW ORLEANS RADIO NEWS AT ONE THIRTY PM REPORTED DAVID  
FERRIE, CENTRAL FIGURE IN DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S, ORLEANS PARISH,  
JIM GARRISON'S INVESTIGATION IN CAPTIONED MATTER, WAS FOUND  
DEAD TODAY. NO ADDITIONAL DETAILS AVAILABLE. NO INQUIRY  
BEING MADE THIS OFFICE.

END NHH

FBI WASH DC

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Bishop	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

5-12-67

✓

REC-43

3 FEB 24 1967

4502

62 MAR-6 1967

cc: L. A. L.

NO 89-69-1441

Handwritten signature



FBI WASH DC

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
FEB 22 1967

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Bishop	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

FBI NEW ORLS

606PM URGENT 2/22/67 OLP

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060), DALLAS AND MIAMI.  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69) 2P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE,  
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING.  
REFERENCE TELETYPE  
RE NEW ORLEANS TEL THIS DATE.  
LIEUTENANT

LT. KLINE, NEW ORLEANS POLICE DEPARTMENT, HOMICIDE  
DIVISION, ADVISED THAT AUTOPSY OF DAVID FERRIE INDICATES  
FERRIE'S DEATH, THIS DATE, APPEARS TO BE NATURAL CAUSES.  
TOXICOLOGY EXAMINATION TO BE MADE AND RESULTS WILL NOT BE  
KNOWN FOR TWO OR THREE DAYS.

EDWARD MC CLUSKER, ASSOCIATED PRESS, NIGHT  
MANAGER, NEW ORLEANS, LA., ADVISED THAT CORONER'S OFFICE,  
PARISH OF ORLEANS, REPORTED THAT FERRIE APPARENTLY DIED OF  
NATURAL CAUSES FROM A RUPTURED BLOOD VESSEL IN THE BRAIN.  
CORONER'S OFFICE ALSO HAS RECEIVED INFORMATION THAT FERRIE  
HAD BEEN DEPRESSED. BECAUSE OF THIS INFORMATION, TOXICOLOGY  
EXAMINATION WILL BE MADE.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY JIM GARRISON, ACCORDING TO MC CLUSKER,  
IS ISSUED A STATEMENT DESCRIBING DEATH OF FERRIE AS APPARENT

ICODE  
51 MAR 9 1967  
2 PAGE ONE

NO 89-69-1442

PAGE TWO

MC CLUSKER ADVISED THAT A YOUTH FOUND FERRIE DEAD IN BED, NUDE, AT HIS RESIDENCE. YOUTH HAS BEEN TAKEN TO TULANE AND BROAD STREET, WHICH HOUSES BOTH THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE AND NEW ORLEANS POLICE DEPARTMENT AND NOT KNOWN WHICH AGENCY IS INTERROGATING THE YOUTH.

INFORMATION OF BUREAU, FERRIES HAS A PRIOR ARREST RECORD AS A HOMOSEXUAL AND MAY HAVE BEEN DISCHARGED FROM POSITION WITH EASTERN AIRLINE BECAUSE OF HOMOSEXUAL ACTIVITY.

MATTER BEING CLOSELY FOLLOWED THROUGH ESTABLISHED AND RELIABLE SOURCES.

END

CH

31 WASH DC

TELETYPE

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

RE NEW ORLEANS AIRTELS TO BUREAU FEBRUARY TWENTY ONE LAST AND  
FEBRUARY TWENTY THREE INSTANT.

██████████ WAS OPENED AS A POTENTIAL CRIMINAL INFORMANT ON  
NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO SIXTYSIX.

THERE HAS BEEN INSUFFICIENT CONTACTS WITH [REDACTED] TO EVALUATE  
OR DETERMINE HIS RELIABILITY.

12 MAR 9 1967  
REFERENCED AIRTEL OF FEBRUARY TWENTYONE SETS FORTH THE FACT  
THAT [REDACTED] ON THE EVENING OF FEBRUARY TWENTY LAST, TELEPHONICALLY  
CONTACTED THE CASE AGENT AND MADE REFERENCE TO THE GARRISON  
INVESTIGATION AND SAID HE HAD INFORMATION OF A MAGNITUDE WHICH HE  
FELT COMPELLED TO FURNISH TO THE FBI.


END PAGE ONE  
61 MAR 15 1967.

PERS. REC. UNIT


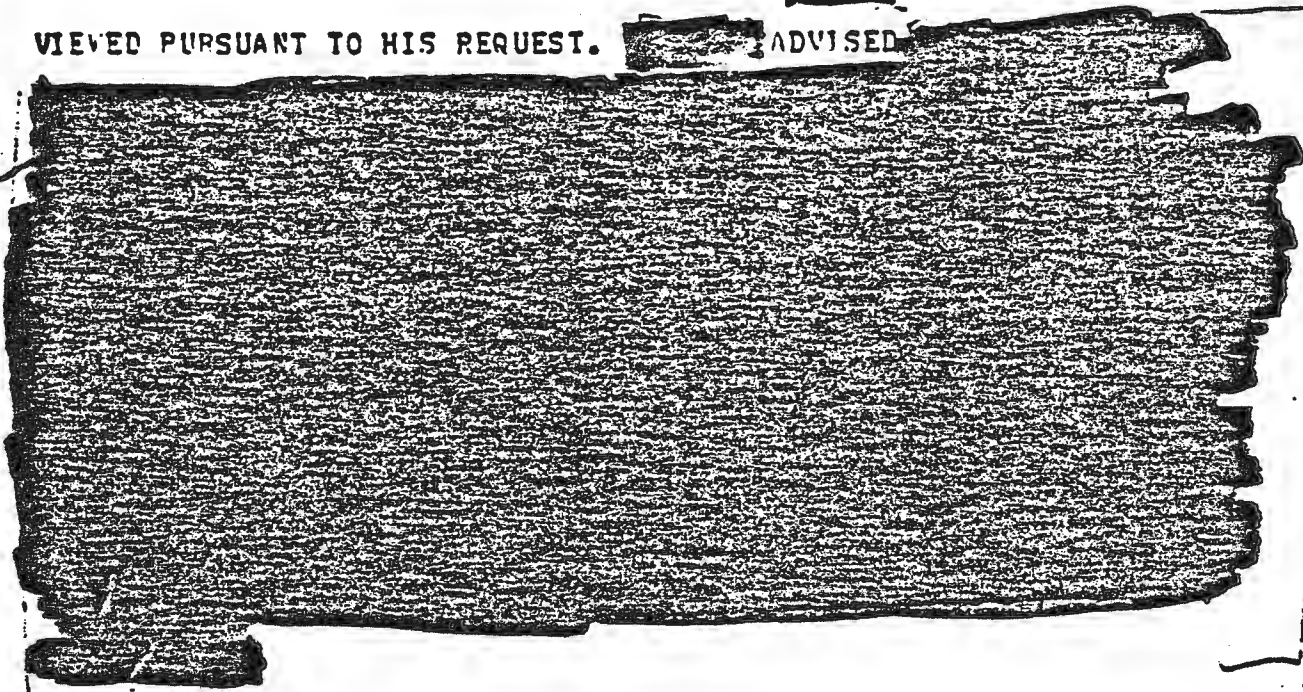
ND-89 9-1446

NO 89-68

PAGE TWO

 WAS INTERVIEWED ON THE A. M. OF FEBRUARY TWENTYONE LAST AND FURNISHED DETAILS CONCERNING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH SERGIO ARCACHA SMITH AND DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION OF EXPLOSIVES.

REFERENCED AIRTEL OF FEBRUARY TWENTYONE ATTACHES A BLIND MEMO SETTING FORTH COMPLETE DETAILS OF INFORMATION HE FURNISHED.

ON THE NIGHT OF FEBRUARY TWENTYONE,  WAS AGAIN INTERVIEWED PURSUANT TO HIS REQUEST.  ADVISED 

NO 89-69

PAGE THREE

[REDACTED] SAID GARRISON STATED HE FELT THE FBI IS CAREFULLY  
SCPUTINIZING EVERY MOVE HE MAKES AND EVEN POSSIBLY HAS SOURCES  
WITHIN HIS OWN RANKS. [REDACTED] SAID GARRISON ASKED HIM IF [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] SAID THAT GARRISON FELT THAT DAVID FERRIE AND HIS  
"NUTTY" ASSOCIATES WERE INVOLVED IN A CONSPIRACY TO ASSASSINATE  
KENNEDY. [REDACTED] SAID IT WAS GARRISON'S CONTENTION THAT THE  
CONSPIRATORS WERE ANTI CASTRO, WHO HOPED THROUGH THE ASSASSINATION  
OF KENNEDY TO BE ABLE, THROUGH NATIONAL PUELCITY, TO PLACE THE  
BLAME FOR THE ASSASSINATION ON CASTRO WHICH WOULD RESULT IN  
INFLUENCING PUBLIC OPINION TO THE POINT WHERE NATIONAL RETRIEUTION  
WOULD BE DIRECTED AGAINST CASTRO.

[REDACTED] SAID GARRISON EXPRESSED CONCERN ABOUT CONTAMINATION  
OF HIS INVESTIGATION BY OTHER INVESTIGATIVE AGENCIES, NAMELY, THE  
FPI. [REDACTED] QUOTED GARRISON AS SAYING THAT HE WOULD ARREST AND  
END PAGE THREE...

PAGE FOUR

*District Attorney*  
*James C. Garrison* *New Orleans*

HANDCUFF ANY AGENT HE CAUGHT BECOMING INVOLVED IN HIS INVESTIGATION AND WOULD SUBMIT HIM TO PUBLIC SCRUTINY. [REDACTED] SAID GARRISON STATED, "IF THEY WANT MY FILES THAT BAD THEY CAN BUY THEM."

[REDACTED] TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED THE NEW ORLEANS OFFICE ON THE LATE AFTERNOON OF FEBRUARY TWENTYTWO LAST AND SAID [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] SAID GARRISON AND HIS ASSOCIATES FELT THE FBI IS MONITORING HIS SWITCHBOARD AND IT APPEARED TO [REDACTED] THAT IF THINGS GO BADLY WITH GARRISON'S INVESTIGATION HE MIGHT BE LOOKING FOR A "SCAPE GOAT", POSSIBLY THE FBI.

FULL DETAILS OF CONTACTS WITH [REDACTED] HAVE BEEN FORWARDED TO THE BUREAU IN REFERENCED AIRTELS.

IT IS REITERATED THAT THIS OFFICE HAS HAD INSUFFICIENT CONTACT TO EVALUATE [REDACTED] RELIABILITY.

END

GJV T GJG

FPI WASH DC

CLP P

*more & more. It becomes  
evident we should stay  
as far away as we can  
from this guy.*

*11 H*



COMM. ...

FEB 27 1967  
TELETYPE *pp*

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

10-27AM URGENT 2-23:67 LWH

TO DIRECTOR 62-109060

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS, INFO CONCERNING.

RE NEW ORLEANS TELCALL FEBRUARY TWENTYTHREE INSTANT.

USA LOUIS C. LACOUR, EASTERN DISTRICT OF LOUISIANA, REQUESTED THAT BACKGROUND INFORMATION CONSISTING OF INTERVIEW

*David William*  
WITH DAVID W. FERRIE AT TIME OF ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, AND COPIES OF LETTERS WRITTEN BY FERRIE IN CONNECTION WITH INVESTIGATION ENTITLED "CARLOS MARCELLO, AKA, FAG,

CONSPIRACY", BE MADE AVAILABLE TO HIM AT NEW ORLEANS. USA LACOUR DESIRES THIS INFORMATION TO ANSWER INQUIRES OF AAG SANDERS OF THE DEPARTMENT.

EX-113  
REC 46 62-109060-4521

COPIES OF LETTERS WERE FORWARDED TO BUREAU BY NEW ORLEANS LETTER DATED MARCH TWENTYONE, SIXTYFOUR, ENTITLED "CARLOS

MAR 1 1967

MARCELLO, AKA, FAG, CONSPIRACY", BUFILE FORTYSIX DASH FOUR

TWO SIX ZERO ZERO, AND COPIES HAVE PREVIOUSLY BEEN MADE

AVAILABLE TO USA LACOUR.

NO 99-69-1447

504-7117  
1-609

*Leg...*

PAGE TTWO

INTERVIEW OF DAVID W. FERRIE REFLECTED IN REPORT OF SA  
WARREN C. DEBRUEYS, DALLAS, DECEMBER TWO, SIXTYTHREE,  
ENTITLED "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, IS DASH R".

BUREAU ADVISE REQUESTED AS TO MAKING THIS INFORMATION  
AVAILABLE.

END

GJGJ AND PLEASE H OLD

FBI WASH DC

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
FEB 23 1967  
TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

10-03AM URGENT 2-23-67 LWH  
TO DIRECTOR 62-10960  
FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, DALLAS,  
TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE. MISCELLANEOUS  
INFORMATION CONCERNING.

RE NEW ORLEANS TELS, FEBRUARY TWENTYTWO LAST CONCERNING THE  
DEATH OF DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE AND NEW ORLEANS TEL TWELVE THIRTY  
EIGHT P. M., FEBRUARY TWENTY LAST CONCERNING FERRIE'S CONTACT WITH  
AN AGENT OF THE NEW ORLEANS OFFICE.

AT THE TIME OF THIS CONTACT ON SATURDAY, FEBRUARY EIGHTEEN  
LAST, FERRIE, IN PASSING, MENTIONED THAT HE HAD BEEN QUITE ILL  
AND WAS SUFFERING FROM "VIRAL ENCEPHALITIS".

DR. NICHOLAS CHETTA, ORLEANS PARISH CORONER, IS QUOTED IN  
TODAY'S "TIMES PICAYUNE" AS SAYING THAT TOXICOLOGICAL TESTS ARE  
CONTINUING IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEATH OF FERRIE. DR. CHETTA IS  
FURTHER QUOTED AS STATING ANATOMICAL FINDINGS SHOW THAT FERRIE  
SUFFERED THE RUPTURE OF A BLOOD VESSEL AT THE BASE OF THE BRAIN  
WHICH CAUSED A HEMORRAGE. DR. CHETTA IS FURTHER QUOTED AS SAYING

70 MAR 7 1967

NO 89-69-1448

NO 89-69

PAGE TWO

FERRIE HAD AN ASSORTMENT OF DRUGS IN HIS APARTMENT BUT HE DID NOT KNOW WHETHER FERRIE HAD CONSUMED ANY. CHETTA PLACES THE TIME OF DEATH "SOMETIME LAST EVENING" (TUESDAY).

ACCORDING TO THE TIMES PICAYUNE, <sup>U</sup>GEORGE LARDNER, A <sup>R</sup>REPORTER <sup>n</sup>FOR THE WASHINGTON POST AND TIMES HERALD, WHO WAS IN NEW ORLEANS TO COVER THE GARRISON INVESTIGATION, SAID HE WENT TO FERRIE'S RESIDENCE ABOUT MIDNIGHT TO INTERVIEW HIM AND REMAINED UNTIL ABOUT FOUR A. M., FEBRUARY TWENTYTWO LAST. LARDNER IS QUOTED AS SAYING "ONCE YOU GET HIM TALKING IT IS HARD TO SHUT HIM OFF."

DR. CHETTA IS QUOTED AS SAYING THAT RIGOR MORTIS HAD SET IN AT THE TIME OF HIS EXAMINATION AND THAT THE TIME OF FERRIE'S DEATH HAD TO BE BEFORE FOUR A. M.

GARRISON IS QUOTED AS SAYING "THE TIME OF FERRIE'S DEATH, ACCORDING TO THE CORONER AND ACCORDING TO THE TIME LARDER SAYS HE WAS WITH FERRIE, REPRESENTS A MAJOR INCONSISTENCY IN THE CASE AND IS ONE OF THE MYSTERIES WE DON'T UNDERSTAND".

THIS SAME ARTICLE <sup>6</sup>/SHOWS THAT GARRISON WAS ASKED IF HE HAD

NO 89-69-

PAGE THREE

ANY REASON TO BELIEVE ANYBODY BUT LEE HARVEY OSWALD TOOK PART IN THE ACTUAL ASSASSINATION, TO WHICH GARRISON IS QUOTED AS HAVING REPLIED, "I HAVE NO REASON TO BELIEVE AT THIS POINT THAT LEE HARVEY OSWALD KILLED ANYBODY IN DALLAS THAT DAY."

ALSO, GARRISON IS QUOTED AS SAYING AT A PRESS CONFERENCE WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON THAT HE HAD DECIDED WEDNESDAY MORNING, BEFORE HE LEARNED OF FERRIS'S DEATH, TO ARREST FERRIE NEXT WEEK.

THIS SAME ARTICLE ALSO STATES THAT WHEN ASKED WHETHER HE WILL NOW ASK FOR HELP FROM THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT IN THE PROBE, GARRISON RELIED BY ASKING, "WHAT WOULD BE THE PURPOSE OF SEEKING FEDERAL AID, TO DELAY THE INVESTIGATION THREE MORE YEARS? WE'VE DONE MORE IN THREE MONTHS WITH A SMALL STAFF THAN THE GOVERNMENT DID IN THREE YEARS WITH FIVE THOUSAND MEN."

MATTER BEING CLOSELY FOLLOWED BY NEW ORLEANS THROUGH ESTABLISHED AND RELIABLE SOURCES ONLY.

~~CORRECTION PAGE ONE BUREAU FILE NUMBER IS 62-109060.~~

END

SXC SXC

FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

FEB 24 1967

TELETYPE

Mr. Wick	✓
Mr. Casper	✓
Mr. Callahan	✓
Mr. Conrad	✓
Mr. Felt	✓
Mr. Gale	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Miss Holmes	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

949AM URGENT 2-24-67 LMB

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND NEW ORLEANS (89-69)  
FROM DALLAS (89-43) 1P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, DALLAS TEXAS,  
NOV. TWENTYTWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS-INFORMATION  
CONCERNING: OO DALLAS

4 7 2 0  
ROBERT L. OSWALD, FOUR SEVEN TWO ZERO, ALAMO, WICHITA FALLS,  
TEXAS, BROTHER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, CONTACTED WICHITA FALLS  
TWENTYTHREE LAST AND ADVISED SOMETIME DURING PAST THREE YEARS HE HAS  
HEARD FROM SOME UNKNOWN SOURCE THAT DAVID FERRIE HAD AT ONE TIME  
BEEN ACTIVE IN CIVIL AIR PATROL IN NEW ORLEANS AND SOME OTHER  
UNKNOWN CITY. HE ADVISED HE HAD NEVER MET AND DID NOT KNOW FERRIE  
BUT DUE TO RECENT PUBLICITY AT NEW ORLEANS INVOLVING FERRIE HE THOUGHT  
IT POSSIBLE THAT FERRIE COULD HAVE BEEN ACTIVE IN CIVIL AIR PATROL  
AT SAME TIME LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS ACTIVE IN IT. HE STATED HE HAD NO  
INFORMATION TO THIS EFFECT BUT MERELY CONSIDERED IT A POSSIBILITY  
AND WANTED TO MAKE SUCH POSSIBILITY KNOWN TO FBI.

ABOVE FURNISHED FOR INFO OF BUREAU AND NEW ORLEANS.

END

MXS

FBI WASH DC

P 6 2 MAR 9 1967

REC-39

62-109060

14 MAR 1 1967

4523  
6-10

NO 89-69-1472

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN



PAGE TWO

COMMITTING SUICIDE IN NEW ORLEANS, FEB. TWENTYTWO,  
SIXTYSEVEN.

[REDACTED] ADVISED (HE) WOULD MAKE AVAILABLE TO FBI ANY  
INFORMATION [REDACTED] RECORDS CONTAIN RE FERRIE BECAUSE HE  
BELIEVED FBI MIGHT BE INTERESTED IN THIS MATTER.

KANSAS CITY WILL MAKE NO ACTIVE INQUIRY THIS MATTER,  
UACB.

COPIES TO DALLAS AND NEW ORLEANS.

END AND QCC3 PLS

K

MSE

FBI WA

TELETYPE UNIT

FEB 2 1967

ENCODED MESSAGE

711PM URGENT 2-2367 KAMTO DIRECTOR (62-109060)

FROM KANSAS CITY (62-8156) 2P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, NOVEMBER  
TWENTYTWO SIXTYTHREE, DALLAS, TEXAS, MISCELLANEOUS, INFORMATION  
CONCERNING.

Mr. Wick  
Mr. Casper  
Mr. Callahan  
Mr. Conrad  
Mr. Felt  
Mr. Gale  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Sullivan  
Mr. Tavel  
Mr. Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Miss Holmes  
Miss Gandy

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] FORMER  
CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE THIS OFFICE, TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED THIS  
OFFICE RE CAPTIONED MATTER.

[REDACTED] ADVISED ONE DAVID FERRIE WAS GUEST AT  
PHILLIPS HOTEL FEW MONTHS AGO USING DALLAS, TEXAS, AS ADDRESS.  
SOME TIME AGO PHILLIPS HOTEL RECEIVED INQUIRY FROM NEW ORLEANS,  
LOUISIANA, PROSECUTOR'S OFFICE RE TELEPHONE TOLL CALLS MADE BY  
FERRIE WHILE GUEST IN HOTEL. HOTEL, IN REPLY TO REQUEST, STATED  
- IT WAS AGAINST HOTEL POLICY TO REVEAL SUCH INFORMATION UNLESS  
PRESENTED WITH SUBPOENA.

[REDACTED] HEREAFTER FORGOT ABOUT MATTER UNTIL P.M., FEB.  
TWENTYTWO SIXTYSEVEN, WHEN HE READ ABOUT FERRIE APPARENTLY  
END PAGE ONE

RECEIVED

EX-113

12 MAR 1 1967

70 MAR 7 1967

No 89-69-1498

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 28 1967

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Wick	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

FBI WASH DC

8:51AM URGENT 2-28-67 MMW 1P

TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS  
INFORMATION CONCERNING.

THE TIMES PICAYUNE, NEW ORLEANS, THIS DATE QUOTES  
DR. NICHOLAS CHETTA, ORLEANS PARISH CORONER, AS STATING HE WILL  
MAKE KNOWN TODAY THE FINAL RESULTS OF TESTS OF THE BODY OF  
DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE. ALSO, DR, CHETTA SAID HE WILL REVEAL  
THE REMAINDER OF THE NOTE WHICH WAS FOUND ON FERRIE'S DINING  
ROOM TABLE.

THE PAPER FURTHER STATES "MEANWHILE WORD COME FROM  
GARRISON'S OFFICE THAT HE WILL RELEASE A SUMMARY STATEMENT OF  
THE INVESTIGATION SOME TIME TUESDAY."

BUREAU WILL BE KEPT ADVISED

END

WA..GJG

FBI WASH DC

P

62 MAR 8 1967

100-44-1000  
2-28-67  
REC-9

3 MAR 2 1967

5/1000

NO 89-69-1510

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

FBI NEW ORLS

TELETYPE

3-52PM URGENT 3-2-67 KMD

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) & DALLAS

FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69)

*Dr. F. J. [unclear]*

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, DALLAS

TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE. MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING.

BILL STEEL, WDSU RADIO, REPORTED IN BROADCAST TODAY THAT THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE IN AN APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT HAS ACCUSED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, CLAY SHAW, DAVID FERRIE AND OTHER UNNAMED PERSONS AS BEING PART OF A CONSPIRACY TO KILL JOHN F. KENNEDY IN NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. THE DOCUMENT, SIGNED BY JUDGE MATTHEW BRANIFF, IN AUTHORIZING SEARCH OF CLAY SHAW'S HOUSE SAYS IN PART, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, SHAW, FERRIE, A CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT AND OTHERS MET AT FERRIOW'S APARTMENT IN SEPTEMBER OF NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE TO DISCUSS HOW THEY WOULD KILL JOHN F. KENNEDY.

DURING THE MEETING THE DOCUMENT CHARGES THERE WAS AGREEMENT IN HOW TO CARRY OUT THIS CONSPIRACY. THE CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT, THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY CONTINUED, WAS GIVEN SODIUM PENTOTHAL TRUTH SERUM AND REAFFIRMED HIS STATEMENT.

END PAGE ONE

REC 13

EX 114

10 MAR 7 1967

77 MAR 13 1967

*[Handwritten signature]*

NO 89-69-1541

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-4611

NO 89-69

PAGE TWO

THE SEARCH WARRANT RETURNED TODAY SHOWS FOLLOWING ITEMS  
FOUND IN RESIDENCE OF CLAY SHAW:

ONE LEDGER SHEET FOR NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE

ONE MAP

THREE PIECES OF ROPE

ONE CHAIN

FIVE WHIPS

PIECES OF CHAIN

TWO PIECES OF LEATHER

ONE ARMY CARTRIDGE BELT

A BLACK HOOD AND CAPE

STEEL FURTHER STATED THAT PRELIMINARY HEARING FOR SHAW HAS  
BEEN SET FOR MARCH FOURTEEN NEXT. IT WAS REQUESTED BY GARRISON,  
AN UNUSUAL STEP FOR THE PROSECUTION. GUY JOHNSON, ATTORNEY FOR  
SHAW SAID THEY DO NOT UNDERSTAND<sup>D</sup> THE MOTIVATION OF GARRISON.

END PAGE TWO

NO 89-69

PAGE THREE

CLAY SHAW ISSUED STATEMENT THIS AFTERNOON IN WHICH HE EXPRESSED SHOCK AT HIS ARREST AND DENIES TAKING ANY PART IN PLOT TO KILL KENNEDY. SHAW SAID HE WAS SHOCKED AND DISMAYED AT THE CHARGES WHICH HAVE BEEN FILED AGAINST HIM, AND IS COMPLETELY INNOCENT OF ANY SUCH CHARGES. HE STATED HS HAS NOT CONSPIRED WITH ANYONE AT ANY TIME OR IN ANY PLACE TO MURDER KENNEDY OR ANY OTHER INDIVIDUAL. SHAW WENT ON TO SAY THAT HE HAD ONLY THE HIGHEST RESPECT AND ADMIRATION FOR MR. KENNEDY. SHAW SAID HE DID NOT KNOW OSWALD, NOR TO HIS KNOWLEDGE DID HE KNOW ANYONE WHO KNEW HIM. SHAW STATED HE HAD NEVER SEEN OR SPOKEN TO OSWALD. WITH REGARD TO A QUESTION ABOUT THE NAME CLAY BERTRAND, SHAW SAID HE DID NOT KNOW OF ANY CLAY BERTRAND AND NEVER USED ANY ALIASES.

WHEN ASKED ABOUT FERRIE SHAW SAID HE NEVER MET FERRIE AS FAR AS HE KNEW AND HAD NEVER BEEN IN FERRIE'S APARTMENT.

END

MXS

FBI WASH DC

P



FBI

Date: 3/2/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (89-69)  
 SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
 JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
 DALLAS, TEXAS, 11/22/63  
 MISCELLANEOUS -  
 INFORMATION CONCERNING

Re New Orleans teletype, 9:24 p.m., 3/1/67, to  
 Bureau and Dallas.

Retel stated that [REDACTED] stated SHAW was  
 apparently the man that a Levee Board policeman was supposed  
 to have seen with LEE HARVEY OSWALD on the lakefront in New  
 Orleans. This source stated that his source for the above  
 information was an unknown television reporter. This  
 informant has no information concerning any incident  
 involving OSWALD and a Levee Board policeman but believes  
 the remark referred to a short-lived news article appearing  
 on 2/28/67 in the New Orleans States-Item.

The New Orleans States-Item of 2/28/67 states: (11)

"The States-Item learned today that District  
 Attorney JIM GARRISON has been given testimony that  
 WILLIAM DAVID FERRIE and LEE HARVEY OSWALD were seen  
 together in New Orleans shortly before President  
 JOHN F. KENNEDY was assassinated in Dallas Nov. 22,  
 1963.

3 - Bureau  
 2 - Dallas  
 2 - New Orleans

REC 32

RER:sam  
 (7)

12 MAR 3 1967

APR 6 1967  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

NO 89-69-1543

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

NO 89-69 /sam

"This is in direct contradiction to FERRIE's statements before his death that he did not know OSWALD..

"GARRISON's investigators were told by a New Orleans area law officer that he was making a routine check on Breakwater dr. at the lakefront in the early morning hours in the fall of 1963 when he found two men sitting in a parked car.

"One of the men identified himself as OSWALD, the officer said. The States-Item's informant was not clear on how the other man identified himself. But the officer has since identified FERRIE's body positively as that of the man he saw in the car.

"The officer took the pair to his headquarters where his superior declined to arrest them on the grounds there was insufficient evidence they were guilty of any wrongdoing.

"After the assassination, the officer said, he recognized OSWALD's face and name from the pictures when he was accused of killing the President. He said he took no action because it was well known that OSWALD had lived in New Orleans.

"Last week, when FERRIE's name was prominently linked to the probe, the officer gave the DA's office his information."

An article in the next edition of the New Orleans States-Item states that a New Orleans law officer has told investigators for the District Attorney that he picked up LEE HARVEY OSWALD on the lakefront here in late 1962. The officer denied to newsmen an earlier report that he picked up DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE at the same time.

The above is submitted for the information of the Bureau.

FBI

Date: 3/3/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

PLAIN TEXT

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	/
Mr. DeLoach	/
Mr. Mohr	/
Mr. Wick	/
Mr. Casper	/
Mr. Callahan	/
Mr. Conrad	/
Mr. Felt	/
Mr. Gale	/
Mr. Rosen	/
Mr. Sullivan	/
Mr. Tavel	/
Mr. Trotter	/
Tele. Room	/
Miss Holmes	/
Miss Gandy	/

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (89-69)

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
DALLAS, TEXAS, 11/22/63  
MISCELLANEOUS - INFO CONCERNING

The following information concerning comments, observations and information of various news media in the New Orleans area in connection with the investigation of District Attorney JIM GARRISON in connection with the assassination of President JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY is being furnished to the Bureau:

Mr. TOM HARVEY, UPI, on 3/1/67, telephonically advised that a man named RAY BERG, who is working for the RUS Research Company in Houston, owned by R. C. COOKE, is attempting to peddle to radio and newspaper a tape made by JACK S. MARTIN and DAVID LEWIS for \$2,500. This tape was supposedly made by MARTIN and LEWIS and LEWIS is supposed to have revealed the names he furnished to GARRISON in the assassination case. MARTIN reportedly had gone to Houston, Texas, but was back in town and was in telephonic contact with UPI every hour. In addition, HARVEY advised there is a JIM NAWTHORNE from KMBC Radio Station in Honolulu, who is allegedly tied in with this radio station and two television stations in Honolulu and according to HARVEY also promotes for a California company named the Brilliant Music Co. NAWTHORNE came to New Orleans with one GINA VILLINE.

3 - Bureau  
2 - New Orleans

REC-14

62-109060-4689

ECW:jab  
(5)

TO MAR 6 7 1967

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

NO 89-69-1563

NO 89-69

HARVEY reported that HAWTHORNE had contacted UPI and endeavored to have them call GARRISON to get him to confirm to the UPI that he had an agreement with HAWTHORNE to furnish exclusively GARRISON's life story and the rights to his investigation to HAWTHORNE.

L2  
HARVEY advised that UPI did not go along with that and HAWTHORNE was reportedly staying at the Sheraton-Delta which is the Claiborne Towers. According to HARVEY the girl HAWTHORNE brought with him is the typical Hollywood type with a mini-skirt, no bra and "well stacked". This girl appeared to ED COCK of UPI to have free access to GARRISON's Office and has been seen around GARRISON's office on numerous occasions. HARVEY advised that on the night of 2/28/67, GINA VILLINE, who is originally from Tulsa, Okla. but has been living in Honolulu and allegedly has a three-year old daughter in Dallas, came to the UPI in tears, stating that she was frightened. She reported that First Assistant District Attorney CHARLES WARD had placed her in a motel under the assumed name of GINA MORRISON, name of motel not recalled by HARVEY and WARD came to the motel and endeavored to have sexual relations with her but she told WARD she was there on business and he then propositioned her about going to Phoenix, Arizona. VILLINE stated that she had been to the Elmwood Plantation and had talked to MOSCA and JOE MARCELLO and in addition, had met with some of GARRISON's staff at the Fontainebleau Motel. HARVEY stated that VILLINE was told that she should report any information she had to the FBI if she thought she was being put into prostitution.

[REDACTED] advised on 3/2/67 that [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

The informant reported that GINA VILLINE told him she was a free lance reporter who works for the same television stations in Honolulu as does JIM HAWTHORNE. VILLINE said [REDACTED] She also advised that her mother is employed at the Lemonwood Motel, Dallas, Texas.

NO 89-69

The informant stated that GINA VILLINE advised the group that she was in Honolulu and took HAWTHORNE to the plane and he suggested that she come to New Orleans with him, but she declined; however, upon returning home she changed her mind, packed her clothes, drew all her money out of the bank and flew to New Orleans, stopping in Dallas to drop off her child.

Jo ✓ C. Upon arriving at New Orleans, VILLINE said she went to Tulane and Broad where she met District Attorney GARRISON and that GARRISON promised her an exclusive story on the assassination. GARRISON asked her where she was staying and she furnished the name of a small motel, the name of which the informant did not recall and at that time GARRISON offered to move her into a room at the Fontainebleau Motel. She accepted GARRISON's offer and after moving had some misgivings and she then moved from the Fontainebleau to room 1619 at the Sheraton-Delta.

During contact with GARRISON, VILLINE stated that GARRISON told her he was going to Phoenix, Arizona in the near future and offered to take her with him. In addition, GARRISON's assistant, CHARLES WARD visited her room at the Sheraton-Delta and "propositioned" her both on his behalf as well as asking her to go to Phoenix with GARRISON. The informant advised that VILLINE does not plan to make the trip, as far as he knows.

Informant stated that GINA VILLINE is presently still trying to develop a story in New Orleans and hopes to interview DAVE LEWIS.

According to the informant, another idea kicked around by the news sources, particularly one JOE WASHBURN (phonetic), CBS, is that GARRISON has teamed up with BOBBY KENNEDY to embarrass the JOHNSON Administration insofar as the Warren Report is concerned and possibly enhance the chances of BOBBY KENNEDY becoming Democratic nominee for President.

NO 89-69

The informant said that other information that has been gained by the news sources is that GARRISON is investigating a training camp supposedly operated by Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) in the Covington-Slidell area which was engaged in training Cubans for the invasion of Cuba. According to these sources, two field radios found in FERRIE's apartment after his death are alleged to have come from this camp.

The informant said that the news sources also stated that ~~SERGIO SMITH~~ and ~~DAVID FERRIE~~ were both members of the Cuban Revolutionary Front. A reporter by the name of BOB JONES brought up the name of a man KILLIAM who is supposed to have had his throat cut in Pensacola, Fla. KILLIAM is supposed to have been a Cuban and was one of five Cubans who reportedly met in JACK RUBY's apartment the day after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

The informant stated that according to the news sources names mentioned as subjects of GARRISON's investigation are ~~MANEY CORTEZ~~ (phonetic), Cuban exile, ~~RICHARDO DAVIS~~, Cuban exile, ~~CARLOS QUIROZA~~, ~~SERGIO SMITH~~ and eight others whose identities are apparently unknown.

JACK DEMPSEY, police reporter for New Orleans States-Item, was alleged by the group to have talked to a patrolman whose name the informant did not catch and this patrolman told DEMPSEY he had stopped LEE HARVEY OSWALD and a second person whom he later identified in the morgue as DAVID FERRIE as being arrested on the Lakefront in New Orleans and taken to the Levee Board Headquarters where he was questioned by his Superior Officer, Superintendent CHAMPONE (phonetic) and released. According to this officer, OSWALD supposedly identified himself with a Fair Play for Cuba card. This story was immediately retracted and the States-Item had to print a retraction of the story which appeared in one of its issues.

The informant stated that other facets of the conversation were that RUBY had been at Oschner Foundation Hospital in New Orleans during the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was in New Orleans supposedly having an examination for cancer.

NO 89-69

According to the informant the address of 910 North Rampart, a former coffee house has apparently been the subject of some investigation due to the fact that OSWALD was supposed to have frequented this place. This coffee house has since been torn down and is now a parking lot.

Informant said FERRIE had a friend by the name of ALVIN ROLAN BEAUBOUF whom the news media think was the person to whom FERRIE directed the alleged note which was found at his residence after his death. This individual and a LAYTON MARTENS were arrested in 1963 in FERRIE's apartment by the DA and at that time BEAUBOUF had a card of JACK WASSERMAN on his person.

Informant advised that according to news sources CLAY SHAW is supposed to have been arrested using the name of CLAY BERTRAND and CLAY RYAN, however, the informant said he had no specific knowledge of the source of this information and he does not know where SHAW was supposed to have been arrested.

The informant advised that the conversation concerning GARRISON's investigation was general in nature and he has no information as to the source of any of the newsmen's information. Informant advised that

WILLIAM GERVICH, private investigator, is running the whole investigation for the DA with a couple of selected attorneys and the other investigators in the DA's Office are being used as errand boys and are not learning any appreciable amount of information concerning the investigation.

ROBERT GRUENBURG, reporter, Chicago Daily News, appeared at the New Orleans Office on 3/3/67 and advised he was running a story on District Attorney JAMES GARRISON and GARRISON's investigation of the assassination of President KENNEDY. GRUENBURG advised that he had obtained most of his information from news sources and had been in touch with JACK DEMPSEY of the States-Item who broke the story of GARRISON's investigation, ARTHUR FELT, Times-Picayune, FRITZ HARSDORFF, City Editor of the Times-Picayune, and HAROLD JACOBS of the Times-Picayune. GRUENBURG inquired



NO 89-69

as to whether or not the New Orleans Office would give him any leads concerning people he could contact and was advised that this office would make no comment concerning this matter.

GRUENBURG advised he had picked up information from talking to various individuals that apparently JIM GARRISON was a "p---- man". He had picked up one story which he could not publish to the effect that when JIM GARRISON was taken to lunch by a Time Magazine man when they first sat down at the table GARRISON made the remark that the main thing he was interested in was "p----".

GRUENBURG advised that he had also heard at a smoker at which GARRISON attended with fourteen men there was a lewd dancer on the floor and GARRISON had sexual relations with her. Mr. GRUENBURG continued that he had come to the conclusion that the Federal Government and all branches had apparently taken a position of letting GARRISON continue his investigation until he hung himself. He asked specifically concerning this opinion of his and was advised that no comment could be made.

GRUENBURG stated that he intended to contact Mr. GEORGE HEALY and to also recontact ED COCKE of the UPI with whom he had previously talked and in addition, he intended to visit the French Quarter and make inquiries at the various bars concerning GARRISON. GRUENBURG said he intends to write a story based on any information developed and definitely intended to state his opinion in the story concerning what he thought the Federal Government was doing in letting GARRISON continue his investigation until he hung himself. No comment was made to Mr. GRUENBURG.

Above is for the information of the Bureau.

DECODED COPY REC-20

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☒ TELETYPE

☒ Tolson  
☒ DeLoach  
☒ Mohr  
☒ Wick  
☒ Casper  
☒ Callahan  
☒ Conrad  
☒ Felt  
☒ Gale  
☒ Rosen  
☒ Sullivan  
☒ Tavel  
☒ Trotter  
☒ Tele. Room  
☒ Holmes  
☒ Gandy

12:01 AM CST URGENT 3-5-67 OLP  
 TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS  
 FROM NEW ORLEANS 050445

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
 DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER 22, 1963, MISC. INFO CONCERNING.

RENOTEL TO BUREAU FEBRUARY 25, 1967, 2:02 PM CST.

**[REDACTED]** ADVISED THIS DATE THAT AURA LEE (LAST NAME UNKNOWN), CLAY

SHAW'S FORMER SECRETARY AT INTERNATIONAL TRADE MART, NEW ORLEANS, WHO IS EMPLOYED BY THE HEART FUND AT OCHSNER CLINIC, STATED IN FRONT OF DR. CHARLES B. MOORE AND OTHERS AT OCHSNER HOSPITAL 31 LAST, AFTER SHAW'S PRESS CONFERENCE WHERE HE ADVISED HE NEVER MET DAVID FERRIE, THAT SHE HAD SEEN FERRIE GO INTO SHAW'S OFFICE IN THE INTERNATIONAL TRADE MART BUILDING ON A NUMBER OF OCCASIONS, AND BELIEVED FERRIE HAD PRIVILEGED ENTRY INTO SHAW'S OFFICE.

INFORMANT FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IN THE

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL **[REDACTED]**

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-24116

REC-20

EX-105

MAR 8 1967

VER 1.0

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

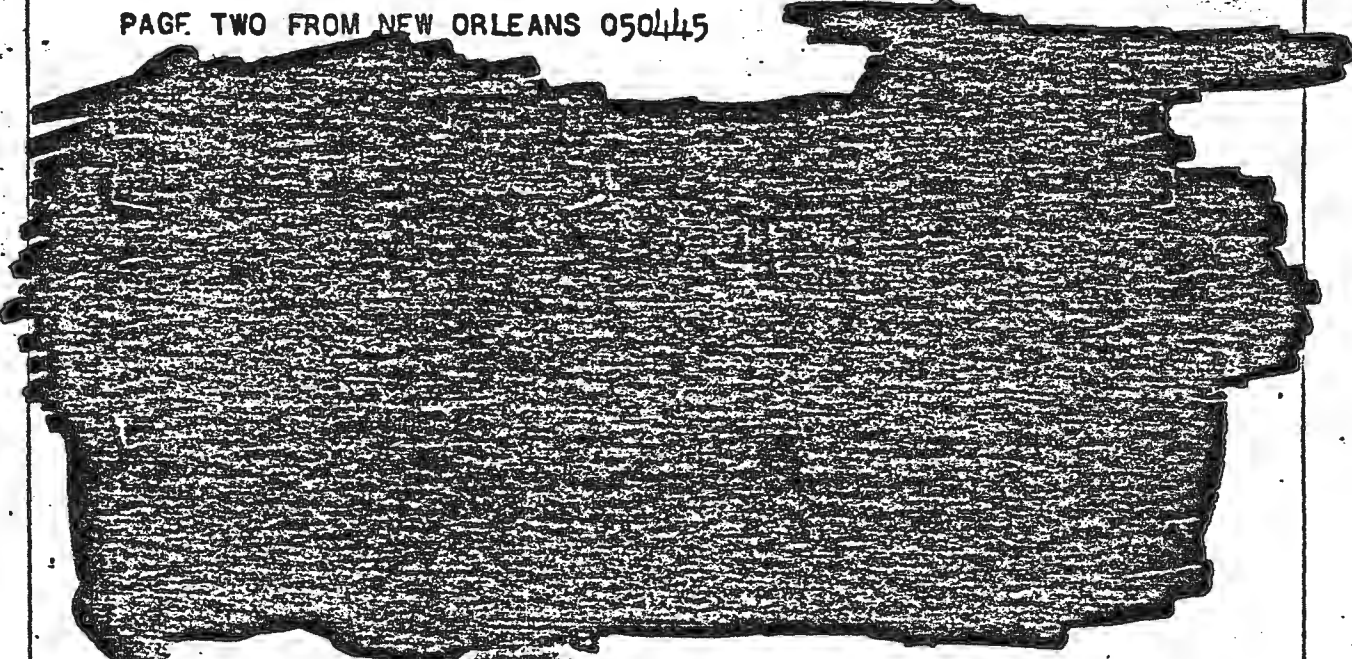
NO 89-69-1569

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
 Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

## DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☒ TELETYPE

PAGE TWO FROM NEW ORLEANS 050445



ACCORDING TO [REDACTED] GARRISON'S ACE IN THE HOLE IS WELL DOCUMENTED PROOF CONSISTING OF A CERTIFIED PHOTOSTATIC COPY OF A <sup>alleged</sup> JOB APPLICATION MADE BY LEE HARVEY OSWALD IN HIS OWN HANDWRITING DURING THE SPRING OR SUMMER OF 1963 WITH A TRUCKING COMPANY, NAME NOT MENTIONED, BELIEVED TO BE IN NEW ORLEANS, IN WHICH OSWALD LISTED THREE PERSONAL REFERENCES ONE OF WHOM WAS JACK RUBY. [REDACTED] ATTORNEY SAM (MONK) ZELDEN HAS KNOWLEDGE OF THIS APPLICATION AS HE IS AN ATTORNEY FOR THIS TRUCKING FIRM.

BUREAU WILL BE KEPT ADVISED OF ANY PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS.

RECEIVED: 1:13 AM REY

*See the file - 1*  
 If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

2

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-4782 furnished in  
Dean Adams Andrews, Jr. Material, Request # 226,146.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-1655

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

9

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-4796 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-1672

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

4

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-4727 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-1678

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Dallas, Texas

March 10, 1967

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

**ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
DALLAS, TEXAS  
November 22, 1963**

On March 10, 1967, Mr. Cecil R. Bowles, Chief Controller, Federal Aviation Agency (FAA) Red Bird Airport, Dallas, Texas, telephonically advised a representative of the Dallas Office of the FBI that he had been instructed by his superiors to have an employee of FAA under his supervision make available to the FBI certain information which might be of some pertinence to captioned matter in view of the investigation being conducted by District Attorney James C. Garrison at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Mr. Bowles stated that an investigator on the staff of District Attorney Garrison had been at the Red Bird Airport approximately two or three months ago at which time he was exhibiting a photograph of David William Ferrie. Mr. Bowles identified the employee who had information that might be pertinent as Louis Gaudin and then put Mr. Gaudin on the telephone.

Mr. Louis Gaudin, Air Traffic Control Specialist, FAA, Red Bird Airport, Dallas, Texas, advised that on November 22, 1963, he went on duty at the Red Bird Airport Tower between 1:30 p.m. and 2:00 p.m. When he entered on duty a notice had been posted for all employees to be alert for any unusual activities and to report same to the FBI Office at Dallas.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 11 1973

62-109060-4755

ENCLOSURE

NO 89-69-1682



**ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
DALLAS, TEXAS  
November 22, 1963**

Mr. Gaudin stated that between 2 p.m. and 2:30 p.m., on November 22, 1963, he noted a Comanche type aircraft with three men dressed in business suits at the Red Bird Airport awaiting departure. He stated this aircraft was being serviced by Texair at Red Bird Airport, which servicing facility is owned by a Mr. Merritt Goble. Mr. Gaudin stated the circumstances are now somewhat hazy but he recalls that by conversation while awaiting instructions to this aircraft concerning the runway to be used for take-off, that either the occupants told him that they were southbound or he inquired, and they told him they were southbound. He stated he gave them instructions concerning the runway to use and they took off. He observed this aircraft proceed in a southerly direction and then turn in a northerly direction. He stated he attempted to telephonically contact the Dallas FBI Office several times immediately thereafter and the lines were busy. As he thought about this aircraft being possibly of a suspicious nature, he noted the number and inquired of Mr. Goble at the Texair service facility and learned the name used by the individual who allegedly was the pilot of the plane and made notations concerning same. He cannot recall any of this information at the present time and no longer has the notes he made concerning same.

Approximately forty minutes after the original departure of this aircraft, it returned to Red Bird Airport at which time it had only two occupants. He stated that he had learned prior to its return that Lee Harvey Oswald had been arrested, and although he again endeavored to telephonically contact the Dallas FBI Office which lines were still busy, he decided that apparently this aircraft was not of a suspicious nature in connection with the assassination and therefore disregarded further efforts to notify the FBI.

Mr. Gaudin stated that after the visit to Red Bird Airport by one of District Attorney Garrison's investigators, approximately two or three months ago, he again thought of the above-described incident and reported it to his superior.

**ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
DALLAS, TEXAS  
November 22, 1963**

He stated he had been instructed as a result of the current inquiry by District Attorney Garrison to make the foregoing information available to the FBI although he still did not know whether it was of any significance.

Mr. Gaudin advised that in order to refresh his memory, he had recently contacted Mr. Merritt Goble, owner of the Texair Servicing Facility, at Red Bird Airport, who told Gaudin that although he had information as to the identity of this plane and its occupants on November 22, 1963, he no longer had any record. He stated Mr. Goble indicated that he recalled the aircraft being green and white in color and as being registered at Austin, Texas, as its home base. He stated that Goble indicated he had not been contacted by anyone from District Attorney Garrison's Office.

Mr. Gaudin stated that he recalls that when the aircraft returned to Red Bird Airport, a Mr. Haake, a part-time employee of Texair, met the occupants of the aircraft. Mr. Gaudin identified Mr. Haake as a Dallas police officer. A 1963 roster of the Dallas Police Department reflects a K.H. Haake.

Mr. Gaudin emphasized that although he had seen photographs of David William Ferrie in the newspapers, he had no reason to believe that Ferrie was one of the three individuals in this aircraft nor did he know whether he could identify any of the occupants should he see them again.

The files of the Dallas Office of the FBI contain no information concerning Louis Gaudin, Merritt Goble, or Texair.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

5

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-4800 Furnished in  
Layton Patrick Martens material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-1694

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Dallas, Texas  
March 13, 1967

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER 22, 1963

*Raymond Cummings*

The following information supplements that contained in memorandum dated March 9, 1967, at Dallas, Texas, wherein there was reflected information concerning Raymond Preston Cummings, received from William F. Alexander, Assistant District Attorney, Dallas County, Dallas, Texas.

According to an article appearing in the "Dallas Morning News", Dallas, Texas, on March 10, 1967, Cummings reportedly had stated that he picked up Lee Harvey Oswald, David William Ferrie, and an unidentified man in his cab early in 1963 and took them from near Jack Ruby's Oak Cliff apartment to Ruby's downtown strip club. The article continued that Cummings had reportedly stated he had earlier driven Oswald to Irving, Texas. The article reflected that Cummings reportedly contacted District Attorney James C. Garrison in New Orleans, stating he recognized a picture of Ferrie as the man in his cab.

The "Dallas Morning News", Dallas, Texas, on March 11, 1967, reflected that Raymond Cummings had appeared before the press on March 10, 1967. In this article it was reflected that Cummings stated he recognized his passenger as Oswald when he saw pictures of him immediately after the assassination, but kept quiet until recently when he recognized a picture of the late David William Ferrie. This article continued that Dallas attorneys Frank Wright and Charles Tessmer had indicated they would accompany Cummings to New Orleans the following week where he would submit to a polygraph examination.

COPIES DESTROYED

81 MAR 11 1973

This document contains neither  
recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the  
FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its  
contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

62-107000-4723

W. H. MOORE

NO 89-69-1698

Re: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER 22, 1963

This article continued that Cummings had first taken Oswald in his cab to Irving, Texas, at which time "Oswald" was "down on his luck", and had only \$1.45, which Cummings took and let him ride free for the remainder of the trip.

The article continued that Cummings was questioned by a battery of about twenty reporters. He indicated his second trip with Oswald was also in early 1963.

An article in the "Dallas Times Herald", Dallas, Texas, on March 11, 1967, quoted Cummings as stating he remembered Oswald as they were both ex-Marines and that he had, prior to driving Oswald to Ruby's club, driven him from downtown Dallas to Irving, Texas, for only \$1.45.

This article quoted Cummings as stating that he had remained silent about transporting Oswald almost three and a half years since the assassination because "there might be some danger to my family." He said he no longer was afraid of harm to his family "because I am very capable of taking care of myself. I have become much more capable."

This article continued that attorneys Tessmer and Wright mentioned above, and attorney Jim Radd in a statement had indicated they were retained by Cummings "solely to protect his civil and economic rights in view of his possible connection with the continuing New Orleans investigation."

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

12

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of New Orleans 89-69-1716 Furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages: \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

14

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of New Orleans 89-69-1717 Furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages: \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

6

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-4880 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:  
New Orleans 89-69-1725

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

REC-74

Date: 3/15/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)  
 FROM: SAC, DALLAS (89-43) (P)  
 RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
 JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
 DALLAS, TEXAS, 11/22/63  
 MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

OO - DALLAS

On 3/10/67, RICHARD V. RIDDLE, 2608 - 37th Street, Lubbock, Texas, who is employed as a television director at KCFD-TV, Lubbock, Texas, advised SA BEN S. MARRISON that from 8/9-15/64 he was on vacation in Acapulco, Mexico. One evening during this trip, which he estimates was about 8/12/64, RIDDLE was having dinner alone in the dining room of the El Mirador Hotel in Acapulco at which time two men came to his table and asked to join him. He stated he agreed to this although there were a number of empty tables in the dining room at the time.

Mr. RIDDLE stated these men indicated they were Cubans and had left Cuba after CASTRO took over. He continued that they indicated they had been in Mexico about two months and had come to Vera Cruz, Mexico, by fishing boat. He stated they had a general discussion about CASTRO and he received the impression that they were anti-CASTRO. He stated he mentioned to the men that he had heard that the Cuban refugees had a strong organization in Mexico City to which the men agreed and indicated they hoped to some day return to Cuba.

Mr. RIDDLE stated that a short time later another man came to his table who seemed to be acquainted with the other two men and spoke to them in Spanish. This latter individual also joined the group at which time he asked where RIDDLE was from. RIDDLE advised him that he was from Texas, and he in turn asked the man where he was from, at which time he said he was from "the states", but did not identify the area. He

3 - Bureau

2 - New Orleans (89-89)

1 - Dallas 3/15/67

Approved: [Signature]

(b)

Special Agent in Charge

REC-74

62-109060-4786

MAR 16 1967

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

NO. 89-69-1752

DL 39-43

stated he remembered no other conversation and after dinner was completed the three men left together and he has not seen any of them since.

Mr. RIDDLE stated that since he has recently seen a photograph of DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE in the newspapers, he feels that the third man that joined his table in Acapulco closely resembles FERRIE. He stated that the man referred to above had more hair than FERRIE but he got the impression that this could have been a wig or toupee. He also stated the man had very thin eyebrows which appeared to be painted or false.

RIDDLE described this man as a white male, American, late 30s, 5'11", 180 to 185 lbs., dark brown hair, medium complexion, well tanned.

He was unable to make a positive identification in this matter but stated he felt he should make the above available in view of the publicity received by FERRIE at New Orleans in connection with captioned matter.

The above is for the information of the Bureau and New Orleans.

FBI

Date: 3/17/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)  
FROM: SAC, DENVER (89-41)  
SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
NOVEMBER 22, 1963  
DALLAS, TEXAS

On 3/17/67, STEWART MEDWIN, Collier Encyclopedia, 322 Railway Express Building, 909-17th Street, Denver, Colorado, advised telephonically SA TOLBERT L. GREENWOOD, that JULIAN BUZNEDO is employed as a salesman by his company. He advised that BUZNEDO brought an article in the Denver Post of March 17, 1967, to his attention. He advised that this article concerns the investigation and prosecution being conducted by JAMES C. GARRISON, District Attorney of New Orleans, regarding the alleged conspiracy to assassinate President JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY. He advised that according to the article, a JULIAN BUZNEDO (with a different spelling) was supposed to have been at some of the alleged meetings at the home of DAVID FERRIE.

BUZNEDO who is present in the office of MEDWIN advised that he is a Cuban refugee, and that he now resides at 1107 South Lincoln, Denver, Colorado. BUZNEDO advised further that he did know DAVID FERRIE, but that he was not in New Orleans during the time the alleged meetings supposedly took place. He stated further that he has been receiving phone calls from the

- 3 - Bureau (62-109060)
- 2 - Dallas
- 2 - New Orleans
- 2 - Denver (89-41)
- TLG/can
- (9)

REC-67

10 MAR 20 1967

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge  
MAR 29 1967

NO 89-69-1765

AGENCY: New Orleans - 3/17/67  
DATE REC'D: 3/17/67  
BY: [Signature]

DF 89-41

Dallas and New Orleans papers and from various magazines.

This information is being furnished for the information of other offices and the Denver Division is conducting no investigation.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

3

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-4925 Furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russ material, Civil Action # 82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-1778

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

New Orleans, Louisiana  
March 21, 1967

**ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, 11/22/63**

Carroll S. Thomas, owner, Thomas Funeral Homes, Inc., 300 South Cherry Street, Hammond, Louisiana, was interviewed in connection with another investigative matter on March 15, 1967, and volunteered the following information:

Thomas advised that he was under the impression that he was being contacted at the outset of the interview in connection with another matter and related that he was a close personal friend of Clay Shaw. Thomas stated that he also knew David Ferrie through Shaw. He stated that Shaw had been at his home a few days before District Attorney James Garrison had Shaw arrested and that in addition, investigators of District Attorney Garrison had called him concerning people who were present at Shaw's father's wake which was held at his funeral home.

Thomas advised that he did not feel that Clay Shaw had been involved in a plot to kill President Kennedy, based on his knowledge of him. Thomas stated that Shaw had always been politically conservative, while Oswald appeared to be "left wing" and he could not see these two individuals becoming involved in any such plot.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

62 107760-4874  
ENCLOSURE

NO 89-69-1781



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAR 22 1967

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Wick	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI NEW ORLS

708PM URGENT 3/22/67 OLP

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69) 1P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE. MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFORMATION CONCERNING.

WDSU - RADIO NEWSCAST THIS AFTERNOON REPORTED THAT CLAY  
L. SHAW HAD BEEN INDICTED BY THE ORLEANS PARISH GRAND JURY  
FOR CONSPIRING WITH WILLIAM DAVID FERRIE, LEE HARVEY OSWALD  
AND OTHERS BETWEEN SEPTEMBER ONE AND OCTOBER TEN, SIXTYTHREE, TO  
ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY.

SHAW WAS CONTINUED ON THE SAME BOND BY JUDGE SHEA.

END

LLD

FBI WASH DC

301 101

REC-71

59 APR 4 1967

CC MR. SULLIVAN

MR. TOLSON MR. DELOACH MR. MOHR MR. WICK MR. CASPER MR. CALLAHAN MR. CONRAD MR. FELT MR. GALE MR. ROSEN MR. SULLIVAN MR. TAVEL MR. TROTTER TELE. ROOM MISS HOLMES MISS GANDY

3 MAR 23 1967

NO 89-69-1790

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAR 23 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

828PM URGENT 3/23/67 OLP

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69) 4P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFO CONCERNING, <sup>OFFICE OF ORIGIN -</sup> DALLAS.

<sup>REFERENCE</sup> TELETYPE  
RE NEW ORLEANS TEL, MARCH TWENTYTHREE, INSTANT.

WDSU RADIO NEWS REPORT THIS AFTERNOON REPORTED THAT  
LAYTON MARTENS, A TWENTYFOUR YEAR OLD MAN, HAD BEEN SUBPOENAED  
TO APPEAR BEFORE THE ORLEANS PARISH GRAND JURY ON WEDNESDAY  
OF NEXT WEEK. THE NEWS REPORT SAID THAT MARTENS WAS ARRESTED  
NOV. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, AND HELD FOR QUESTIONING BY  
THE FBI AND SECRET SERVICE AGENTS.

REPORT OF <sup>SPECIAL AGENT</sup> SA WARREN C. DEBRUEYS DATED DEC. TWO,  
SIXTYTHREE, CAPTIONED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., IS - R - CURA,  
SETS FORTH THREE ZERO TWO, PAGES THREE ZERO TWO - THREE  
ZERO FOUR OF LAYTON PATRICK MARTENS ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE,  
SIXTYTHREE. MARTENS FURNISHED HIS ADDRESS AS THREE THREE

END PAGE ONE

61 MAR 31 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

Mr. Tamm	✓
Mr. Felt	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Bishop	✓
Mr. Callahan	✓
Mr. Conrad	✓
Mr. Felt	✓
Mr. Gale	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Miss Holmes	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

REC-21

REC-21 62-109060-4870

MAR 28 1967

NO 89-69-1798

PAGE TWO

NO 89-69

THREE ZERO LOUISIANA AVE. PARKWAY, WHICH WAS THE RESIDENCE OF  
DAVID FERRIE. MARTENS STATED THROUGH ASSOCIATION WITH  
FERRIE BECAME ASSOCIATED WITH CUBAN REVOLUTIONARY FRONT  
APPROXIMATELY APRIL SEVENTEEN, SIXTYONE UNTIL LATTER PART  
OF AUGUST, SIXTYONE, WHEN HE LEFT TO GO TO COLLEGE AT  
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHWESTERN <sup>LOUISIANA</sup> LA., LAFAYETTE, <sup>LOUISIANA</sup> LA. MARTENS  
CLAIMED JOB WITH ORGANIZATION WAS VOLUNTARY ONE AND HE  
VISITED CONSULATES AND LOCAL BUSINESSMEN TO SECURE FUNDS  
FOR ORGANIZATION. MARTENS SAID ORGANIZATION WAS UNDER  
LEADERSHIP OF ARCACHA SMITH, WHOM HE DESCRIBED AS THIRD  
RANKING DELEGATE IN THE PROVISIONAL GOVERNMENT OF CUBA, AN  
ANTI-CASTRO ORGANIZATION. MARTENS ADMITTED BEING ARRESTED  
BY JEFFERSON PARISH, <sup>LOUISIANA</sup> LA. SO WITH DAVID FERRIE AT TIME FERRIE  
CHARGED WITH CRIME AGAINST NATURE AND HE, MARTENS CHARGED  
WITH VAGRANCY. MARTENS FURNISHED INFORMATION CONCERNING  
ASSOCIATION WITH FERRIE AND CLAIMED FERRIE TO BE A GREAT  
ADMIRER OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. MARTENS STATED LEE HARVEY  
END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

NO 89-69

OSWALD UNKNOWN TO HIM UNTIL THE ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT AND THAT HE POSSESSED NO KNOWLEDGE WHICH WOULD SHED ANY LIGHT ON THE ASSASSINATION. MARTENS CONTENDED TO HIS KNOWLEDGE THERE HAD BEEN NO ASSOCIATION BETWEEN FERRIE AND OSWALD.

THE NEWS REPORT ADVISED THAT THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE HAD FILED MATERIAL WITNESS CHARGES AND ORDERED THE ARREST OF TWENTYNINE YEAR OLD GORDON NOVEL IN CONNECTION WITH THE ASSASSINATION PROBE. BOND WAS SET AT FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS. ACCORDING TO THE NEWS REPORT NOVEL IS IN CHICAGO AND STATES HE WILL NOT RETURN TO NEW ORLEANS UNTIL DISTRICT ATTORNEY GARRISON ASSURES HIM HE WILL NOT BE HARASSED.

THE NEWS REPORT STATED THAT A THIRD MAN, DONALD DOOTY (PHONETIC), EIGHT THREE SEVEN DUMAINE, WAS ALSO SUBPOENAED FOR QUESTIONING AND ACCORDING TO NEWSCAST WAS BROUGHT TO GARRISON'S OFFICE, BUT REFUSED TO TALK TO NEWSMEN. FILES NEW ORLEANS OFFICE NEGATIVE <sup>REGARDING</sup> RE DOOTY.

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

NO 29:69

THE NEWSCAST REPORTED THAT THE CONSPIRACY CASE AGAINST  
CLAY SHAW HAD BEEN ASSIGNED TO CRIMINAL DISTRICT JUDGE  
EDWARD A. HAGERTY, JR.

END

MXS

FBI WASH DC

P

Xerox copies to : MESSRS :  
DELOACH  
WICK  
SULLIVAN  
BRANIGAN  
LEVIN

CC- MR. SULLIVAN

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (89-69)

DATE: 3/20/67

FROM : SA J. WOODROW GILMORE

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
KENNEDY, 11/22/63,  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Agent reviewed Volume 2 of New Orleans file 89-69. Serials 28 and 30 reflect telephone call from DENVER CHEEK, Victorville, California, to CLARENCE CAVINEK on 11/23/63, which could possibly pertain to a New Orleans based plot to assassinate President KENNEDY.

This was brought to the attention of SA G. MYRYWIN ALDERSON who subsequently advised this matter had been cleared up.

Agent also reviewed Volume 4 of this file. Serial 91 reflects possible beginning of New Orleans based plot wherein DAVID FERRIE allegedly told OSWALD how to use a telescopic sight.

Serial 93 reflects information as to contacts had by DEAN ANDREES with OSWALD and CLAY BERTRAND.

This information has been brought to the attention of SA ALDERSON who subsequently noted same did not appear pertinent.

*JWG* 2 - New Orleans

JWG:srl

(2) *srl*



89-69-1803

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 21 1967	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC (89-69)

DATE: 3/23/67

FROM : SA J. PETER CHASE

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS  
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

GORDON DWANE NOVEL contacted the office telephonically at approximately 9:30 a.m., 3/23/67 and advised he was calling from Columbus, Ohio.

NOVEL advised that he had some information regarding District Attorney GARRISON's prob into the assassination of President KENNEDY and wished to give this information to the FBI. NOVEL stated that GARRISON is presently "framing" many witnesses and using various kinds of pressure to develop his case against CLAY SHAW and others. NOVEL stated that Mr. GARRISON wishes to talk to him (NOVEL) about his association with DEAN ANDREWS. NOVEL contends that GARRISON believes DEAN ANDREWS knows that CLAY SHAW and CLEM BERTBRAND are one and the same and NOVEL indicated that DEAN ANDREWS has denied this when he has had discussions regarding the matter with the DA. NOVEL stated that GARRISON is certain that NOVEL knows that DEAN ANDREWS knows that CLEM BERTBRAND and CLAY SHAW are the same person.

NOVEL advised that the day DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE died, GARRISON had contacted NOVEL and asked NOVEL to procure a gun that would shoot atropine darts. GARRISON told NOVEL at this time that he would use this gun to inject FERRIE with atropine to make him immovable and then planned to kidnap FERRIE, inject him with a truth serum and interrogate him regarding the assassination of President KENNEDY. NOVEL advised that he did not obtain the gun for GARRISON because FERRIE died that evening.

NOVEL further stated that GARRISON asked NOVEL if he could procure electronic surveillance devices similar to those used by the FBI for the purpose of installing them in GARRISON's office and then publicizing the fact that the FBI was "bugging" his office with same devices.

NOVEL stated that GARRISON is considering subpoenaing WILLARD ROBERTSON, a Volkswagen distributor in New Orleans, for the purpose of obtaining information about the assassination.

JPC:gas  
(2)



SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 23 1967	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

89-69-1109

NO 89-69

because of ROBERTSON's alleged contribution to the Inca organization.

NOVEL further stated that he has information to believe GARRISON is interested in proving a WILLIAM SEYMOUR (PH), who was associated with what NOVEL described as Cuban Liberation Camp near Lacombe, La., was directly involved with the assassination of the President in Dallas.

NOVEL further advised that GARRISON is interested in contacting HUBERT B. BADEAUX regarding information that GARRISON believes BADEAUX has concerning the assassination.

NOVEL claimed that he has information that he does not wish to divulge at this time that would clearly show GARRISON's prob into the assassination of President KENNEDY as being contrived and not substantiated by the facts that have been uncovered by GARRISON



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

2

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-4901 furnished in  
Dean Adams Andrews, Jr. material, Request #226,146

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:  
New Orleans 89-69-1810

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

New Orleans, Louisiana  
March 24, 1967

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS,  
NOVEMBER 22, 1963

At 4:45 p.m., March 23, 1967, Clyde Malcolm Limbaugh, 323 Dauphine Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, Telephone Number 532-3249, personally appeared at the New Orleans Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and volunteered the following information:

Limbaugh advised that he has the "answer to the assassination probe by District Attorney James C. Garrison" and has been trying to see Mr. Garrison for about two weeks, but Mr. Garrison "does not appear to be interested in seeing him." He stated, "Mr. Garrison appears to be interested in getting votes and making a name for himself." Limbaugh remarked that he "was there when the assassination took place" and "was propositioned to take part in it."

Limbaugh said he knew Jack Ruby very well and worked for Ruby for "four years, from 1959 until about three days before the assassination in 1963." At the same time he worked for Ruby in Ruby's three night clubs in Dallas, Texas, Limbaugh also worked at Dinwiddie Direct Mail Advertising Company, Dallas, part-time for five hours a day.

Limbaugh advised that Jack Ruby was a "queer," a "known homosexual," and "everybody called Ruby 'Pinkie'." He said J. D. Tippit, the Dallas, Texas, policeman who was shot by Lee Harvey Oswald, was a "bouncer and friend of Jack Ruby." He stated that Tippit "worked for Ruby day and night, never went to police headquarters in regard to his work as a police officer, and reported to the Dallas Police Department by telephone." According to Limbaugh, Tippit had lived with Ruby at an apartment at Oakcliff, between Dallas and Fort Worth, since about 1958, and Tippit was living with Ruby at that apartment at the time Tippit was shot by Oswald. He said Ruby and Tippit also had an apartment above the Colony Club, one of the night clubs owned by Ruby, on the main street of Dallas, next to the Neiman Marcus Store.

ENCLOSURE

62 100-111103  
NO 89-69-1814

RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

Limbaugh advised that one of his duties when he was employed at Ruby's night clubs was to look after the girls who worked in the clubs. He stated that approximately one week or ten days before the assassination of President Kennedy, he went into Ruby's office in the Colony Club in order to get some money from Ruby to give to one of the girls so she could buy some stockings, and he saw three men in conference with Ruby in the office. He said Tippit was one of the men because he knew Tippit, and said he recognized another one of the men as being Lee Harvey Oswald since he had recently seen Oswald's picture in a newspaper for passing out posters in New Orleans. He said Ruby later told him the other man was David William Ferrie. After Ruby gave him money for the girl, Limbaugh left the office. After a few minutes, Tippit left Ruby's office, and Limbaugh asked him who the other man was, but Tippit told him he did not know.

Limbaugh stated that about three days before the assassination, he again went into Ruby's office in the Colony Club in order to get money from Ruby to give to one of the girl employees of the club. At that time he saw Tippit, Oswald, and a woman in the room with Ruby, and on a table in the room he saw a map of the sixth floor of the wholesale book store building from where "the shot was fired by Oswald." After Ruby gave Limbaugh the money, Limbaugh departed from the office. A few minutes later, Tippit left the office and Limbaugh asked him who the people were in the office. Tippit told Limbaugh he did not know, at which time Limbaugh called Tippit a "liar" and told Tippit he knew one was Oswald. At that time Tippit told Limbaugh that he might as well ask Ruby if he wanted to know who the people were. He said he later asked Ruby who the man and woman were, and Ruby told him the man was Oswald and said the woman was "really a man named Ferrie, who he had previously seen in the office, who was dressed as a woman and is known as Cappie Bertrand." Ruby further commented that Cappie Bertrand was a female impersonator. Ruby related to Limbaugh that "they are going to do a job for me," and Ruby remarked that "if Oswald does not do what I want him to do I am going to kill him." At that time Ruby also commented that he was "not going to harm the lady," and Limbaugh believes he was referring to Ferrie, who Ruby had previously said was Cappie Bertrand. At that same time, according to Limbaugh, Ruby asked Limbaugh, "How would you like to make \$1,000 for one night?" Limbaugh asked him how he could do that, and Ruby stated it was "something dealing with politics." Limbaugh asked Ruby if it had anything to do with

Re: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

the President coming to Dallas, and Ruby "remarked something to the effect that it did concern the President's visit." Limbaugh asked Ruby "if it was to be the Lincoln-Booth incident repeating itself," to which Ruby replied they "were going to hurt President Kennedy and Governor Connally but were not going to kill them." Limbaugh said he told Ruby he did not want any part of that "business."

Limbaugh advised that he left Ruby's club that day, three days before the assassination, and went to Pineville, Louisiana, where he "put himself in the Central State Hospital for Mental Patients because he had had a nervous breakdown."

Limbaugh stated that Jack Ruby had had cancer since about 1951, even while Ruby was in Chicago, and he said that several of Ruby's employees, as well as some of Ruby's relatives knew Ruby had cancer. Limbaugh said he went to see Ruby when Ruby was in the Dallas Jail and he asked Ruby why he had shot Oswald. He said Ruby told him he "did it because of Jackie, John F. Kennedy, Jr., and Caroline; because the man had taken their father and had robbed us of the President of the United States." Limbaugh advised that he also visited Ruby in the hospital in Dallas about two days before Ruby died. At that time Ruby told Limbaugh he "had shot Oswald because he (Ruby) always wanted to be popular, and that now he would be famous and would be remembered in history."

Limbaugh advised he "had known Clay Shaw for nine years in New Orleans." He said that "ten years ago Shaw was very gay and liked to dress up in women's clothing." He stated he "does not think Shaw had anything to do with the assassination matter." He said that "Perry Russo is lying when he says he (Russo) saw Shaw with Oswald on the waterfront because that on the first date Russo claims he saw Shaw and Oswald, Shaw was at the Central State Hospital for Mental Patients in Pineville, Louisiana, visiting with him (Limbaugh)." He said that "on the second date Russo claims he saw Shaw and Oswald together on the waterfront, he (Limbaugh) and Shaw were having lunch together at the Court of Two Sisters Restaurant in the French Quarter in New Orleans."

Limbaugh stated that "Mr. Garrison thinks Bertrand is a man" but that "Bertrand was Ferrie dressed as a woman." Limbaugh advised he had seen Ferrie dressed as a woman in clubs in New Orleans on two occasions--once at Lafitte's Bar in the French Quarter in New Orleans, and once at a "party held in a house located in about the 1300 block of Dauphine Street, New Orleans." Limbaugh stated he could not recall the dates on which he had seen Ferrie dressed as a woman.

Re: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

Limbaugh advised that the "whole assassination plot was arranged in Washington, D. C.; was carried to San Antonio, Texas; then carried to Dallas, Texas; and was carried back to Washington, D. C." He said the "persons who took part in the assassination were part of the President's tour or was arranged by part of Vice-President Johnson's group." He stated "the assassination never came to New Orleans." Limbaugh stated that, in his opinion, "Oswald shot Governor Connally and Ferrie shot President Kennedy."

The following background data were voluntarily furnished by Clyde Malcolm Limbaugh for himself:

Race:	White
Sex:	Male
Date of birth:	June 14, 1914
Place of birth:	Birmingham, Alabama
Height:	5' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Weight:	170 lbs.
Hair:	Grey - blond
Eyes:	Brown
Scars or marks:	Wears a brown mustache; Has a bullet wound on lower part of left leg.
Military service:	Two years, 1947-1949, in U. S. Army, where member of 101st Airborne Division; Serial Number was 13 276 301; received honorable discharge.
Arrests:	None
Social Security No.:	131-09-3399
Occupation:	Singer; is known as the "American Baritone."
Employment:	Presently singing in Joe Burton's night clubs in New Orleans; in approximately two weeks Limbaugh is going to become self-employed and open the Chcz Limbo Coffee Shop, which will be located on Dauphine or Carondelet streets in New Orleans.
Previous residence:	Green Briar Motel, Alexandria, Louisiana, first 7 months of 1966; came to New Orleans from Alexandria in October, 1966.



Re: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

When furnishing the foregoing background data, Limbaugh advised that he had been in the Central State Hospital for Mental Patients in Pineville, Louisiana, on two occasions. He said he was "in that hospital for six months, from September, 1963, to January, 1964," and on another occasion he stayed there "about one year, from the latter part of 1964 until the first part of 1965." Limbaugh also advised that he spent about one year in a mental hospital in San Bernadino, California, in about 1950 or 1951, for a "nervous breakdown which was caused by his wife being murdered, raped, and beaten on a farm near Birmingham, Alabama, in 1947."

As Limbaugh was departing the FBI Office, he remarked that he had furnished the foregoing information to an assistant district attorney to Mr. Garrison about two weeks ago and the assistant district attorney told him that Mr. Garrison would be talking with him, but that Mr. Garrison nor any of his staff have talked further with him.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

2 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):  
Duplicate of 62-109060-4924 furnished in  
Peter Paul Gregory material, Request # 226,553.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-1822

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

6 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):  
Duplicate of 62-109060-4935 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-1823

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

2

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-4952 Furnished in  
Dean Adams Andrews, Jr. material, Request # 226,146.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-1839

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

4

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-4978 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-1841

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

3/20/67

PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO DIRECTOR FBI (105-82555)  
FROM SAC MINNEAPOLIS (105-2564)

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS - R, OO: DALLAS.

RE MINNEAPOLIS TEL MARCH TWO SIXTYFOUR AND REPORT OF  
SA EWALD I. CARLSON, MINNEAPOLIS, MARCH SIX SIXTYFOUR.

WINNIPEG "FREE PRESS" NEWSPAPER PUBLISHED AT WINNIPEG,  
MANITOBA, CONTAINS ARTICLE IN MARCH SEVENTEEN LAST ISSUE ON PAGE  
ONE CAPTIONED "CONSPIRACY PROBERS MAY HEAR WINNIPEGGER." ARTICLE  
STATES A WINNIPEG MAN ADVISED HE HAS BEEN TRYING TO CONTACT  
NEW ORLEANS DISTRICT ATTORNEY JIM GARRISON FOR SEVERAL DAYS  
WITHOUT SUCCESS; HE FEELS CERTAIN ON FEBRUARY THIRTEEN SIXTYFOUR  
AT THE WINNIPEG AIRPORT HE SAW DAVID FERRIE, PILOT WHO WAS  
INTERROGATED AS AN ALLEGED GETAWAY PILOT IN THE KENNEDY  
ASSASSINATION CASE, WHO WAS FOUND DEAD LATE LAST MONTH BEFORE  
NEW ORLEANS AUTHORITIES COULD ARREST HIM; THREE YEARS AGO WHEN  
HE HAD NEVER HEARD OF FERRIE, HE DESCRIBED ONE OF THE MEN HE  
OVERHEARD AT THE WINNIPEG AIRPORT AS BETWEEN FORTYFIVE AND FIFTY

1 - Dallas (100-10451) (AM) (RM)  
1 - New Orleans (Enc. 1) (AM) (RM)  
1 - Minneapolis *per*  
MEM:cae  
(3)

89-65-1861

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 22 1967	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	

PAGE TWO

MP 105-2564

YEARS OLD WITH DARK BUSHY HAIR AND BUSHY EYEBROWS. ARTICLE NOTES FERRIE WAS IN LATE FORTIES AND WORE BUSHY TOUPQUE AND FALSE BUSHY EYEBROWS.

WINNIPEG "FREE PRESS" CONTACTED MICHAEL KARMACIN, ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY, IN NEW ORLEANS, WHO SAID HIS OFFICE NOT YET AWARE OF INFORMATION AVAILABLE WINNIPEG BUT THE WINNIPEG MAN WOULD BE CONTACTED BY NEW ORLEANS AUTHORITIES AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AND WILL BE SHOWN PICTURES OF OTHER PEOPLE SUSPECTED BY MR. GARRISON OF HAVING TAKEN PART IN A PLOT. KARMACIN SAID IT WAS QUITE POSSIBLE FERRIE HAD MADE TRIP TO CANADA IN FEBRUARY SIXTYFOUR AND HE KNEW FERRIE HAD BEEN OUT OF THE COUNTRY AND HAD BEEN WORKING OUT OF CHICAGO, TOO.

THE WINNIPEG MAN SAID HE SAW FERRIE'S PICTURE FIRST ON FEBRUARY TWENTYTHIRD LAST IN A NEWSPAPER AND "THERE WAS SOMETHING ABOUT THAT FACE THAT STRUCK ME IMMEDIATELY - I CAN'T TELL FOR SURE FROM ONE PICTURE BUT THOSE EYEBROWS I'D NEVER FORGET." INFORMATION FROM WINNIPEG MAN NOT PRESENTED TO WARREN COMMISSION.

PAGE THREE

MP 105-2564

IDENTITY OF WINNIPEG MAN NOT REVEALED IN ARTICLE AS HE SAYS HE IS APPREHENSIVE FOR THE SAFETY OF HIMSELF AND HIS FAMILY.

HE SAID HE OVERHEARD THE MAN WHOM HE NOW SAYS WAS FERRIE POINT TO A SMALL TEN SEAT PLANE PARKED OUTSIDE THE TERMINAL AND SAY "THAT'S THE KIND OF PLANE I FLEW."

PAGE TWENTYSEVEN OF WINNIPEG "FREE PRESS" FOR MARCH SEVENTEEN LAST CONTAINS A REPRINT OF A STORY REGARDING THIS PUBLISHED MAY TWO SIXTYFOUR.

THE INFORMANT OF WINNIPEG "FREE PRESS" UNDOUBTEDLY IS RICHARD GIESBRECHT, SEVEN FIVE SEVEN ADAMDELL CRESCENT, EAST KILDONAN, MANITOBA, WHO WAS INTERVIEWED FEBRUARY TWENTYSEVEN SIXTYFOUR.

NO ACTION BEING TAKEN UACB.

AIRMAIL COPIES SENT DALLAS AND NEW ORLEANS AND COPY OF REEPORT BEING SENT NEW ORLEANS.

**ADDENDUM FOR NEW ORLEANS:**

For the further information of New Orleans, the Las Vegas Division was unable to identify a business or shop closing near Mercury, Nevada, which is an atomic energy site.

Kansas City investigation at the Townhouse Motor Hotel failed to reveal any reservation for a meeting of any commercial organization for March 18, 1964, or for any textile firm for a date approximating March 18, 1964, or for any person with the name ROMANIUK.

Dallas requested New York to interview MARTIN ISAACS, Assistant Supervisor, Department of Welfare, City of New York, and ISAACS stated he was in New York City November 22, 1963, the date President KENNEDY was assassinated, and is not acquainted with any individuals named HOFFMAN, HAUCHTMAN or ROMANIUK. ISAACS had no other information concerning allegation in question.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma  
March 24, 1967

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
NOVEMBER 22, 1963  
DALLAS, TEXAS

There is attached herewith a copy of a letter addressed to Mr. Jim Garrison, District Attorney, New Orleans, Louisiana, from Jack Ogle, WKY-TV News Department, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. This letter is self-explanatory and was made available to the Oklahoma City Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation by Mr. Norman P. Bagwell, Vice President and Station Manager of WKY-TV, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

This document contains neither recommendations nor  
conclusions of any kind. It is the property of the FBI,  
and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are  
not to be distributed outside your agency.

62-107000-14813  
ENCLOSURE

NO 8969-1829

March 20, 1967

Mr. Jim Garrison  
District Attorney  
New Orleans, Louisiana

Dear Mr. Garrison:

A few days after information of your investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy hit the news, I received a telephone call from a man named William (Bill) Hugo Williams. He said he thought he might have information about Lee Oswald, David Ferrie and your investigation.

I will add that he has not mentioned any names involved--at least made public in your investigation--except those already announced through the news media.

Nevertheless, I sent two reporters by his home to get the man's story, just in case. Our conclusion is that he was indeed in New Orleans in 1963 and probably was involved with some extremist group; but whether the group had any connection with Oswald, and/or Ferrie I cannot be sure.

Still, I thought I would pass this information on to you. If any of the names mentioned by Mr. Williams ring a bell with your department I can let you know how to contact the man involved.

Here, roughly, is his story:

Mr. Williams was released from East Louisiana State Hospital at Jackson, Louisiana, on March 13, 1963. He claims to have been illegally confined in a cell for three years under a fraudulent commitment. He was released by a Judge John R. Rarick at Clinton, Louisiana, on an unopposed writ of habeas corpus. He claims when he was released the hospital kept his money and some of his other personal belongings.

He says an attorney, Richard G. Van Buskirk, said he could get the money, more than one hundred dollars, on deposit. He says he was sent to New Orleans on March 21, 1963, by attorney Van Buskirk and Judge Rarick to meet a Mary Banks.

Through Banks he claims to have met a man named Gerald Stablier. Mr. Williams stayed with Stablier as did five or six other men for several weeks.



March 20, 1967

at a place on Chartres Street near Jackson Square. He claims, through the same group, to have met a man named Lee Harris and another named David Ferry (F-E-R-R-Y is Mr. Williams' spelling). He said the man he knew as Ferry was a pilot. The man he knew as Harris strongly resembled a man he saw later in pictures and on TV identified as Lee Harvey Oswald.

Others he mentioned were David Little, or possibly David Lewis, and also a Jack Mule or Jack Muir. Mr. Williams claims they had talks in large and small groups, and on one occasion went into the Gulf on a boat for target practice with World War II M-1 rifles. He said the group would go to Cuba, and assassinate Fidel Castro. For this act they would receive five thousand dollars each before the mission and ten thousand dollars each if and when they returned.

Mr. Williams adds that on April 6, 1963, he left the group and New Orleans and went to Dallas, Texas, and met still another man (apparently on advice of someone in New Orleans) named Dr. Robert Morris. Morris is identified by Mr. Williams as President of the Defenders of American Liberties. His address is supposed to be 2001 Adolphus Towers Building, Dallas, telephone RI 8-7247.

Mr. Williams told me on the telephone, though he would not make a recorded or filmed statement to this effect, that he had overheard the men he knew as Lee Harris and David Ferry discussing the assassination of a president. The discussion was not detailed--they referred to no specific president--they did not mention Kennedy, Dallas or anything else, only discussed the fact that a president COULD BE hit if someone wanted to hit him.

Mr. Williams said he had been approached at one time by a federal agent but had had no further contact since a few months after the assassination. In response to the question of why he was telling me all this he said, "I think I have some information someone should have. I do not want to go to jail--I do not want publicity. I do not want to be thought of as a crazy man, a publicity seeker or anything else. But after the New Orleans investigation started, several things began to add up. If I do know something that could help, I want the authorities to be aware of it."

At the present time Mr. Williams is managing an apartment house in Oklahoma City.

I am certain, Mr. Garrison, that you have received all sorts of letters of this nature since your investigation became known. And most likely this will be of no help. But still I felt I should pass the information along. Let me know if we can be of any assistance.

Very truly yours,

-3\*- Jack Ogle, WKY-TV News

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FBI WASH DC

MARCH 30 1967

TELETYPE (PE)

REC-48

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Wick	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	✓
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

FBI NEW ORLS

4:55 PM URGENT 3-30-67 GLM

TO DIRECTOR 62-109060 AND DALLAS 89-43

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFFO CONCERNING, <sup>office of origin</sup> DE: DALLAS.

THE NEW ORLEANS STATES-ITEM RED FLASH EDITION, MARCH  
THIRTY, INSTANT, REPORTED THAT GORDON NOVEL, WHO IS WANTED  
BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY JIM GARRISON AS MATERIAL WITNESS IN  
KENNEDY ASSASSINATION INVESTIGATION, WAS REPORTEDLY IN  
MONTREAL, CANADA. THE ARTICLE STATED THAT A RESPONSIBLE  
SOURCE SAID PREPARATIONS WERE UNDERWAY TO BRING NOVEL BACK.

THE ARTICLE FURTHER REPORTED THAT NOVEL'S ATTORNEY,  
STEVE PLOTKEN, PLANS TO ASK THE STATE SUPREME COURT, TODAY,  
TO THROW OUT THE ARREST WARRANT ISSUED FOR NOVEL.

THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT SAM MONK ZELDEN HAD FILED  
A MOTION BEFORE CRIMINAL DISTRICT JUDGE FRANK SHEA TO DISMISS  
THE PERJURY INDICTMENT AGAINST DEAN ANDREWS ON THE  
END PAGE ONE

59 APR 12 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

NO 89-69-1916

NO 89-69

PAGE TWO

GROUNDS IT WAS IMPROPERLY DRAWN. JUDGE SHEA SET A HEARING ON THE MOTION FOR APRIL SEVENTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN.

THIS SAME ISSUE OF THE STATES ITEM CARRIED AN ARTICLE REPORTING THAT GEORGE PIAZZA, II, ONE OF THE PILOTS, KILLED EARLY TODAY IN THE CRASH OF A DELTA D-C EIGHT JET, WAS THE ATTORNEY FOR JAMES LEWALLEN, A ONE-TIME ROOMMATE OF DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE.

WDSU NEWSCAST AT THREE THIRTY PM, TODAY, REPORTED THAT THERE WERE REPORTS PLACING NOVEL IN MONTREAL, CANADA,

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

WA....MXS

FBI WASH DC

P

TC MR. SULLIVAN

---

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

APR 1 1967

FBI WASH DC

TELETYPE

REC-59

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. DeLoach  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Wick  
Mr. Casper  
Mr. Callahan  
Mr. Conrad  
Mr. Felt  
Mr. Gale  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Sullivan  
Mr. Tavel  
Mr. Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Miss Holmes  
Miss Gandy

FBI NEW ORLS

11:57AM URGENT 4-1-67 RDC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060) AND DALLAS

FROM: - NEW ORLEANS

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE,  
MISCELLANEOUS - INFO CONCERNING.

NEW ORLEANS TIMES - PICAYUNE APRIL ONE, INSTANT,  
REPORTED DISTRICT ATTORNEY JIM GARRISON PUBLICLY LINKED  
KEY ASSASSINATION PROBE FIGURE GORDON NOVEL WITH THE  
LATE DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE AND SERGIO ARCACHA SMITH IN  
AN AFFIDAVIT CHARGING ARCACHA AND NOVEL WITH CONSPIRACY  
TO COMMIT SIMPLE BURGLARY. THE AFFIDAVIT CHARGED THAT  
"GORDON NOVEL AND ONE SERGIO ARCACHA SMITH, EACH BETWEEN  
THE FIRST DAY OF AUGUST, NINETEEN SIXTYONE AND THE  
THIRTY FIRST DAY OF AUGUST, NINETEEN SIXTYONE DID  
WILLFULLY AND UNLAWFULLY CONSPIRE WITH DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE,  
HEREIN NAMED, BUT NOT CHARGED, AND OTHERS NOT HEREIN  
NAMED, TO COMMIT SIMPLE BURGLARY OF A MUNITIONS BUNKER  
LOCATED IN HOUMA, LOUISIANA, IN ORDER TO OBTAIN  
EXPLOSIVES AND OTHER FORMS OF MUNITIONS, BELONGING TO

END PAGE ONE

EX-103

10 APR 4 1967

61 APR 10 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

NO 89-69-1929

PAGE TWO

SCHLUMBERGER WELL SERVICES, A CORPORATION AUTHORIZED TO  
DO BUSINESS IN THE STATE OF LOUISIANA."

THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT ARCACH CONTACTED  
TELEPHONICALLY IN DALLAS SAID HE HAS NOT DECIDED WHETHER  
HE WILL FIGHT EXTRADITION TO NEW ORLEANS AND STATED,  
"IT IS A SHAME THAT IN THIS COUNTRY THEY DO THIS TO  
HONEST PEOPLE."

[REDACTED]

END

RCS

FBI WASH DC

P

CC- MR. SULLIVAN

145

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 1 1967

TELETYPE

REC-39

Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Wick	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

FBI WASH DC

10:20

AM URGENT 4-4-67 MWF

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND NEW ORLEANS  
FROM DALLAS (89-43 ) (P)

RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, DALLAS,  
TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFO CONCERNING. OO: DALLAS

RE NEW ORLEANS TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, APRIL ONE,  
LAST.

THE DALLAS MORNING NEWS OF APRIL FOUR, INSTANT, CARRIED ARTICLE  
REFLECTING SERGIO ARCACHA SMITH WAS ARRESTED ON APRIL  
THREE LAST ON WARRANT FROM NEW ORLEANS DA JIM GARRISON, WHICH  
WARRANT REPORTEDLY CHARGES SMITH, DAVID FERRIE AND GORDON NOVEL  
CONSPIRED TO BURGLARIZE A MUNITIONS BUNKER IN HOUMA, LOUISIANA, IN  
NINETEEN SIXTYONE.

SMITH WAS RELEASED FROM DALLAS COUNTY JAIL SHORTLY AFTER  
HIS ARREST ON FIFTEEN HUNDRED BOND AFTER WHICH HE TOLD PRESS  
CONFERENCE AT HIS ATTORNEY'S OFFICE THAT HE WAS GOING TO FIGHT  
EXTRADITION TO THE STATE OF LOUISIANA. HE DECLINED COMMENT ON  
CHARGES IN WARRANT.

EX-114

REC 39 62-109060-4989

ARTICLE STATED SMITH REPORTEDLY TOLD HIS ARRESTING OFFICERS  
"GARRISON HASN'T GOT ANYTHING." HE ALSO STATED "I WANT TO MAKE

END PAGE ONE

6 2 APR 13 1967

10 APR 6 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

NO 89-69-1938

89-43

PAGE TWO

"IT CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD THAT ANY ACT<sup>I</sup>VITIES I PARTICIPATED IN WHILE IN NEW ORLEANS HAD ABSOLUTELY NOTHING TO DO WITH ANY PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT KENNEDY." HE ALSO CLAIMED HE WAS THE FIRST TO CALL GARRISON "A FRAUD," AND STATED "I NOW WILL FIGHT MR. GARRISON UNTIL HE IS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. I THINK HE IS A THREAT TO THIS COUNTRY." THIS ARTICLE QUOTED SMITH AS STATING LAST WEEK AFTER LEARNING OF THE COMING WARRANT "IT'S A SHAME THAT IN THIS COUNTRY THEY CAN DO THIS TO HONEST PEOPLE."

MATTER BEING FOLLOWED THROUGH NEWS MEDIA AND BUREAU AND NEW ORLEANS WILL BE KEPT ADVISED.

END.

BAP

FBI WASH DC

CC MR. SULLIVAN



NEW ORLEANS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

837PM URGENT 4-5-67 FGC

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND SAC (89-13)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69) **TELETYPE**

APRIL 5, 1967

**ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY.**

DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS  
INFORMATION CONCERNING, <sup>OFFICE OF ORIGIN</sup> OO: DALLAS.

<sup>POLICE DEPARTMENT</sup>  
CAPTAIN BERT BOYNE, HOUMA PD, ADVISED SPECIAL AGENT

THIS OFFICE, APRIL FIVE INSTANT, THAT ON THIS DATE CHARGES  
FOR SIMPLE BURGLARY FILED AGAINST GORDON NOVEL AND SERGIO  
ARCACHA SMITH BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY WILMORE BROUSSARD,  
SEVENTEENTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT, AT REQUEST OF DISTRICT  
ATTORNEY GARRISON TO SUPPORT GARRISON'S CHARGES OF CONSPIRACY  
AGAINST AFOREMENTIONED PERSONS.

BOYNE STATED COMPLAINT NO. TWO SEVEN FOUR SIX ZERO  
FILED WITH HOUMA <sup>POLICE DEPARTMENT</sup> PD REPORTED THEFT OF DYNAMITE AT HOUMA AIR  
BASE, AUGUST TWENTYTWO, SIXTYONE. HOUMA AIR BASE AT THAT  
TIME OWNED BY HOUMA AIRPORT COMMISSION AND LEASED BY  
SCHLUMBERGER CO. CAPTAIN BOYNE STATED IN SIXTYONE HOUMA  
PD DID NOT MAKE PHOTOSTATIC COPIES OF ORIGINAL REPORTS AND  
HE WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE REPORT PERTAINING TO THIS COMPLAINT.  
END PAGE ONE

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. DeLoach  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Wick  
Mr. Casper  
Mr. Callahan  
Mr. Conrad  
Mr. Felt  
Mr. Gale  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Sullivan  
Mr. Tavel  
Mr. Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Miss Holmes  
Miss Gandy

REC 51

62-109060-4992

11 APR 7 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

5/10/67  
NO 89-69-1954

PAGE TWO

BOYNE STATED HE CONTACTED MEMBERS OF HOUMA <sup>POLICE DEPARTMENT</sup> PD AND, IN PARTICULAR, ASSISTANT CHIEF OF POLICE IRVING T. SCHEXNAYDER, WHO GAVE FINAL APPROVAL OF ALL REPORTS FILED WITH HOUMA <sup>POLICE DEPARTMENT</sup> PD. SCHEXNAYDER THOUGHT THAT REPORT POSSIBLY HAD BEEN GIVEN TO FBI BECAUSE GOVERNMENT AMMUNITION WAS INVOLVED.

CAPTAIN BOYNE STATED THAT TODAY, <sup>DISTRICT ATTORNEY</sup> DA BROUSSARD REQUESTED HIM TO CONTACT SPECIAL AGENT OF FBI TO DETERMINE IF FBI HAD ORIGINAL COPIES THIS REPORT IN THEIR FILES.

THE NEW ORLEANS STATES-ITEM FINAL EDITION, APRIL FIVE INSTANT, REPORTED THAT THE ORLEANS PARISH GRAND JURY INDICTED LAYTON PARTICK/MARTENS FOR PERJURY IN CONNECTION WITH THE INVESTIGATION OF THE MURDER OF PRESIDENT JOHN F ITZGERALD KENNEDY. ACCORDING TO NEWSPAPER, MARTENS OF THREE SIX TWO TWO CONSTANCE, WAS ROOMMATE OF DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE AT TIME OF ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND WAS ARRESTED WITH FERRIE TWO DAYS LATER.

END PAGE TWO

(2)

PAGE THREE

MARTENS WAS INDICTED IN CONNECTION WITH TESTIMONY HE GAVE THE GRAND JURY A WEEK AGO RELATING TO GORDON NOVEL, A WITNESS SOUGHT BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY JIM GARRISON. THE INDICTMENT CHARGED MARTENS APPEARED AS WITNESS MARCH TWENTY NINE AND TESTIFIED THAT HE DID NOT RECALL EVER HEARING OF MEETING GORDON NOVEL, THAT HE DID NOT KNOW THE PURPOSE OF THE TRIP WHERE BOXES WERE BEING REMOVED FROM THE BUNKER AND THAT HE DID NOT REMEMBER SERGIO ARCACHA SMITH BEING ON THE TRIP. THE NEWSPAPER ARTICLE SAID THE GRAND JURY CHARGED THIS TESTIMONY WAS PERJUROUS BUT THERE WAS NO EXPLANATION OF WHAT PARTICULAR STATEMENT THE JURY CLAIMS IS FALSE.

UNLESS ADVISED TO CONTRARY BY BUREAU

UACB, BY CLOSE OF BUSINESS, APRIL SEVEN, SIXTYSEVEN,

CAPTAIN BOYNE, HOUMA <sup>POLICE DEPARTMENT</sup> PD WILL BE ADVISED THAT FILES THIS OFFICE DO NOT REFLECT REFERRAL THIS MATTER TO FBI.

ACK AND HOLD PLS

DLH

FBI WASH DC

- C. W. SULLIVAN

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

6 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):  
Duplicate of 62-109060-5041 Furnished in  
Dean Adams Andrews, Jr. material, Request # 226,146.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-1957

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

4

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 67-109060-5040 furnished in  
Dean Adams Andrews material, Request # 226,146.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-1958

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

3

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-5038 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action # 82-2130.

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:  
New Orleans 89-69-1190

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana

April 24, 1967

REC 37

Mr. Wick ✓  
Mr. Casper ✓  
Mr. Callahan ✓  
Mr. Conrad ✓  
Mr. Felt ✓  
Mr. Gale ✓  
Mr. Rosen ✓  
Mr. Sullivan ✓  
Mr. Tavel ✓  
Mr. Trotter ✓  
Tele. Room ✓  
Miss Holmes ✓  
Miss Gandy ✓

### ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY DALLAS, TEXAS, 11/22/63

Jack S. Martin telephonically contacted the New Orleans office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation on April 21, 1967. He advised that his personal telephone number 943-6949. Martin advised that he is "not an admirer of District Attorney Jim Garrison." Martin advised that he was reporting to the Bureau that Garrison is a member of a conservative group and feels that his action might be the beginning of an effort by this group to take over the United States Government.

Martin advised that several years ago a Michael Slater, son of a British Air Marshal and a British citizen, since returned to England was instrumental in bringing George Lincoln Rockwell and his group to New Orleans. This group was financed by the Militant Conservative, headed by Lou Davis of the Citizens Council and Leander Perez, political leader of Plaquemine Parish.

Martin advised that District Attorney Jim Garrison of Orleans Parish, is a close associate of this Militant Conservative group.

Martin advised that Garrison is also following the same pattern of conduct that he followed in the Sandos case and the Lividay case, when he used individuals as informants and then turn on the informants.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

5159  
51-1378-C  
P2-  
NO 89-69-2024



ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
DALLAS, TEXAS, 11/22/63


*John F. Kennedy*

*Nine* Martin advised that Leonard Ivon, investigator for Garrison, contacted a notorious New Orleans burglar known as St. John the Baptist, who entered the residence of Clay Shaw and examined the possessions of Clay Shaw prior to the issuance of a search warrant. Martin advised that because Garrison had prior knowledge of the possessions of Clay Shaw, he was able to make a subsequent search warrant and search "look good." Martin advised that a friend of his named William Leibfritz, 540 Camp Street, would be in a position to supply information regarding Garrison and Garrison's former chief investigator, Pershing Gervais.

Martin advised that contrary to public opinion, he is not the investigator of ~~the~~ Garrison's probe into the assassination of President Kennedy. He advised that in December, 1966, Pershing Gervais asked him to come to the Fontainebleau Motel, Room 125 and told him, Martin, that he had a civil case against David Ferrie and asked Martin for information against Ferrie. Gervais asked Martin if he was interested in a fast fifty bucks. Martin advised that he was not a friend of David Ferrie and he provided Gervais with extensive information regarding Ferrie's background including his "phony degrees." Martin advised that the next day Jim Garrison called him to his office and interviewed him regarding the same information, Martin advised that since this time, Garrison has been putting the pressure on him.

Martin also commented that he is reported to have attempted to sell a tape recording of a conversation between witness David Lewis and himself. Martin said that this was not true as actually a friend of his, a private investigator in Houston named R. C. Cook had made a recording and was trying to sell the recording. Martin said that he knew Cook was recording telephone calls from Cook's telephone in Houston, Texas, from where he, Martin, talked to Lewis but did not know that Cook had made a recording of this call. ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
DALLAS, TEXAS, 11/22/63



Martin advised that Lewis is hoping to get a job as a  
disk jockey in a radio station in the town where his  
wife lives "out in the county," but at the present time  
he is unemployed.

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

4

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-548 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-2038

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

9

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-5146 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-2043

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana

May 5, 1967

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT  
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY  
DALLAS, TEXAS  
NOVEMBER 22, 1963

Aaron Kohn, Managing Director of the Metropolitan Crime Commission, New Orleans, Louisiana, advised on May 4, 1967, that "Newsweek" magazine is planning an article which will expose some of the activities of the District Attorney for the Parish of Orleans, Louisiana, and his investigation of the alleged plot to assassinate President John Fitzgerald Kennedy. Kohn advised that on Monday, May 8, 1967, "Newsweek" magazine will publish an article which will allege that two witnesses have been intimidated by Garrison or Garrison's staff. Kohn advised that at the present time the magazine is waiting clearance to publish this article from the magazine's legal division.

Kohn stated that one of the incidents involved efforts by one of Garrison's investigators named Lynn Loisel, attempting to offer a close friend of David Ferrie named Alvin Beaubouef, \$3,000.00 and a job with an airline to provide false testimony. Beaubouef arranged for the interview to occur in the office of Attorney Hugh Exnicios and the conversation involving this bribe was recorded by Attorney Exnicios.

Kohn advised that he has been advised that Exnicios flew to Washington or New York, and tried to sell the tape to the National Broadcasting Company, who did not purchase it. Exnicios then reported the matter to the District Attorney in Jefferson Parish, Frank Langridge, who listened to the tape and then advised District Attorney Garrison of the fact that a record of the offer to bribe Beaubouef was in existence. Kohn stated that two of Garrison's investigators then contacted Beaubouef and by threats induced him to sign a statement in which he sets forth that the offer made to him was not considered to be a bribe.

ENCLOSURE

NO 89-69-2068

## ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY

Kohn advised that another individual by the name of Carlos Quiroga was told by Jim Garrison that his life would be in danger if he did not testify for Garrison. Kohn advised that Quiroga believed that he was given a rigged lie detector test by one of Garrison's investigators.

Aaron Kohn further advised that he has learned that Jim Garrison is claiming to have resigned from the National Guard. Kohn advised that he has received information that Garrison was offered the opportunity of resigning his commission with the National Guard or facing military charges. Kohn advised that Garrison is alleged to have falsified his drill duty certifications for approximately six months, for which he was paid. Mr. Kohn advised that Garrison might be in violation of federal statutes for this alleged fraud.

Mr. Kohn advised that he received a telephone call from Jack S. Martin, in which Martin told him that he is in possession of a report of the Special Agent In Charge, United States Secret Service, John Rice, in which Rice reports information which is not correct. Kohn advised that Martin further alleges Herman Kohlman, an Assistant District Attorney, is also quoted in this report and Martin claims that this information is incorrectly reported. Kohn advised that Martin alleges that the records of the FBI will establish that he is a responsible individual.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY

Attorney, is also quoted in this report and Martin claims that this information is incorrectly reported. Kohn advised that Martin alleges that the records of the FBI will establish that he is a responsible individual.

An individual employed in the news media at New Orleans, Louisiana, advised that he received from Mr. Hugh Exnicios, the following documents which are alleged by this news source to have been secured from the National Archives and not a part of the Warren Report. This source noted that the document bore a notation CD-87, and thought it might be a classified document. These documents made available are enclosed.

Documents are available to public  
see Mr John Sammons, Wall Street  
This verified through check by  
Sammons R.C. Sammons  
CD-87 - in Sammons Sammons  
other data and pages from  
CD-75 (Sept 50 to Dec 75 12/12/50  
at Dallas), such pages available  
to public. (at)

FBI WASH DC

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

720 PM URGENT 5-5-67 JLC

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060)

FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69) 3 P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS  
INFORMATION CONCERNING.

LLOYD A. RAY, HEAD OF NEW ORLEANS FIELD OFFICE OF  
*Central Intelligence Agency*  
CIA, CONTACTED SAC RIGHIMYER THIS DATE ADVISING THAT FOR SOME  
*SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE*  
UNKNOWN REASON IT APPEARS THAT DISTRICT ATTORNEY JIM GARRISON  
*Central Intelligence Agency*  
IS TRYING TO GET CIA BROUGHT INTO HIS INVESTIGATION OF THE  
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. MR. RAY MADE THE  
OBSERVATION THAT HIS HEADQUARTERS WERE CONCERNED ABOUT THIS  
MATTER SOLELY BECAUSE OF THE PUBLICITY ANGLE.

MR. RAY STATED HIS HEADQUARTERS ASKED HIM TO CONTACT  
THIS OFFICE AND MR. RAY STATED THAT THE ONLY THING HE DESIRED  
WAS BACKGROUND DATA ON FOLLOWING SIX INDIVIDUALS: GUY  
BANNISTER, JACK S. MARTIN, DAVID W. LEWIS, JULIO BUJENEDO,  
LESLIE BRADLEY, VERNON BUNDY.

END PAGE ONE

antel to N.O.  
518167. release

MR. DELCACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

No 89-19-2070

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Bishop	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

*Le B...*

REC-16 5171

14 MAY 1967

62-109060

FILE

5/10/67



NO 89-69

PAGE TWO

RAY SAID ABOVE NAMES WERE FURNISHED TO HIM BY HIS HEADQUARTERS WITHOUT ANY IDENTIFYING DATA.

MR. RAY WAS ADVISED THAT THIS OFFICE WOULD HAVE NO COMMENT IN CONNECTION WITH THIS MATTER AND SINCE HIS REQUEST ORIGINATED FROM HIS HEADQUARTERS IN WASHINGTON, I WOULD MAKE HIS REQUEST KNOWN TO MY WASHINGTON HEADQUARTERS.

THE BUREAU MAY DESIRE TO HANDLE THIS REQUEST THROUGH LIAISON AT WASHINGTON AND IF NOT, INSTRUCT NEW ORLEANS IN THIS REGARD. *Guy Bannister* *Special Agent in Charge*

W. GUY BANNISTER, DECEASED, WAS FORMER SAC, FBI, WHO

OPERATED W. GUY BANNISTER ASSOCIATES, NEW ORLEANS, AND WHO GARRISON SUSPECTS OF BEING INVOLVED WITH ANTI CASTRO CUBANS IN NEW ORLEANS.

JACK S. MARTIN IS PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR FORMERLY ASSOCIATED WITH W. GUY BANNISTER, WHO FURNISHED ORIGINAL INFORMATION CONCERNING DAVID W. FERRIE BEING INVOLVED WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD IN ASSASSINATION PLOT IN NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

END PAGE TWO

NO 89-69

PAGE THREE

DAVID W. LEWIS IS FORMER EMPLOYEE OF W. GUY BANNISTER, WHO HAS FURNISHED INFORMATION TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY GARRISON CONCERNING PERSONS ALLEGEDLY INVOLVED IN ASSASSINATION PLOT.

JULIO BUJENEDO, PROBABLY IDENTICAL WITH JULIAN BUZNEDO, A CUBAN REFUGEE LIVING IN DENVER, COLORADO, WHO DEAN ANDREWS HAS STATED GARRISON WILL NAME AS ONE OF ASSASSINS OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

LESLIE BRADLEY IS INDIVIDUAL WHO FURNISHED INFORMATION TO Federal Aviation Agency (FAA) REPRESENTATIVE IN HOUSTON, TEXAS THAT HE WAS CUBAN PRISONER AT TIME OF BAY OF PIGS INVASION AND SINCE RELEASE FROM CUBAN PRISON, CLAY SHAW OF INTERNATIONAL HOUSE WAS HELPING THEM.

VERNON BUNDY IS NEGRO INMATE OF ORLEANS PARISH PRISON AND ADMITTED DOPE ADDICT WHO TESTIFIED AS WITNESS AT HEARING OF CLAY SHAW THAT HE SAW CLAY SHAW AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD ON THE NEW ORLEANS LAKE FRONT.

ALL INFORMATION IN NEW ORLEANS POSSESSION RE THESE PEOPLE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN FURNISHED TO THE BUREAU.

END

~~CORR PAGE ONE LINE ELEVEN SHOULD BE~~

~~MR. RAY STATED HIS HEADQUARTERS ASKED HIM TO CONTACT~~

END

MXS

FBI WASH DC

MR. SULLIVAN + *Lewis*

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

604

PM URGENT 5-5-67 JLC

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69) 4 P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFO CONCERNING, <sup>OFFICE OF ORIGIN</sup> ~~DE~~ DALLAS.

THE NEW ORLEANS STATES ITEM RED FLASH EDITION, MAY  
FIVE, INSTANT CARRIED ARTICLE BY ROSS YOCKEY AND HCKE MAY  
CAPTIONED "DA WILL SEEK TO SHOW OSWALD IN CIA UNDERCOVER  
ROLL HERE", COPYRIGHTED NINETEEN SIXTYSEVEN BY NEW ORLEANS  
STATES-ITEM AND TIMES PICAYUNE PUBLISHING CORP. WHICH REPORTED  
DISTRICT ATTORNEY JIM GARRISON'S KENNEDY DEATH PLOT INVESTIGA-  
TION WILL SEEK TO SHOW THAT ACCUSED PRESIDENTIAL ASSASSIN  
LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS NOT A COMMUNIST BUT AN UNDERCOVER  
AGENT WHO HEADED THE CAUSE OF ANTI-CASTRO CUBANS IN NEW  
ORLEANS. ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE THE REVELATION CAME  
FROM INFORMED SOURCES TODAY AS ADDITIONAL EVIDENCE POINTED  
INCREASINGLY TOWARD A DEEP INVOLVEMENT OF U. S. CENTRAL  
INTELLIGENCE AGENCY ACTIVITIES AMONG CERTAIN PRINCIPALS IN  
THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S CONTINUING INQUIRY. THE ARTICLE

END PAGE ONE

55 MAY 22 1967

MA DELGACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

18 MAY 10 1967

COPY SENT TO MR. TOLSON

NO 89-69-2071

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Bishop	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

RECEIVED - FBI IN

PAGE TWO

CONTINUED THAT SOURCES CLOSE TO THE GARRISON PROBE PAINT A PICTURE OF OSWALD WHICH WAS DIAMETRICALLY OPPOSED TO THE ONE SKETCHED BY THE WARREN COMMISSION.

ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, INFORMED SOURCES SAID OSWALD MAY HAVE BEEN TRAINED AS INTELLIGENCE AGENT AT JAPAN'S *Air Force Base* *CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY* ATSUGI AFB, A KNOWN CIA INSTRUCTION CAMP. THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT INVESTIGATION OF OSWALD'S OPERATIONS IN NEW ORLEANS ARE SAID TO CENTER ON THE FACT THAT OSWALD USED THE ADDRESS OF A CAMP <sup>street</sup> BUILDING WHICH ALSO HOUSED THE OFFICES OF TWO AVOWED ANTI-COMMUNIST ORGANIZATIONS, LISTING THE ORGANIZATIONS AS THE CUBAN REVOLUTIONARY DEMOCRATIC FRONT, HEADED BY SERGIO ARCACHA SMITH, AND THE OTHER AS GUY BANNISTER ASSOCIATES. THE ARTICLE STATED LATE IN NINETEEN SIXTYTWO, ANOTHER ANTI-CASTRO ORGANIZATION, THE CRUSADE TO FREE CUBA, USED THE SAME ADDRESS TO RECEIVE MAIL CONTRIBUTIONS. THE ARTICLE STATED THAT THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE IS SAID TO HAVE QUESTIONED WITNESSES WHO REPORTED SEEING

END PAGE TWO

11/6

PAGE THREE

OSWALD, BANNISTER, ARCACHA AND DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE  
TOGETHER IN THE BUILDING.

THE ARTICLE FURTHER REPORTED THAT GARRISON'S INVESTIGATION ON CIA SPONSORED ANTI-CASTRO CUBANS WAS PROMOTED IN PART BY REPORTS THAT CUBAN GROUPS WERE ANGRY WITH KENNEDY BECAUSE HE "CLOSED THE DOOR" ON GOVERNMENT MILITARY AID TO THEM IN THE SUMMER OF SIXTYTHREE. TWO GROUPS, ONE DESCRIBED AS "COVERT", THE OTHER "OVERT" WERE BEING TRAINED IN NEW ORLEANS BY THE <sup>Central Intelligence Agency</sup> CIA FOR OPERATIONS AGAINST CASTRO AS LATE AS JUNE OF SIXTYTHREE. THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT ONE OF THESE GROUPS WAS SAID TO HAVE BEEN LED BY FERRIE WHO WAS INSTRUCTED IN GUERRILLA WARFARE AT THE CAMP IN ST. TAMMANY PARISH NEAR LACOMBE.

THIS SAME ISSUE REPORTED THAT ATTORNEYS FOR CLAY L. SHAW FILED FOUR MOTIONS IN ORLEANS PARISH CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT TODAY AIMED TO KILL DA <sup>District Attorney</sup> JIM GARRISON'S CHARGES AGAINST SHAW. ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, SHAW'S LAWYERS MOVED TO QUASH THE GRAND JURY INDICTMENT WHICH ACCUSED SHAW OF  
END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

CONSPIRING WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE TO MURDER PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY. REQUESTED THE COURT TO SUBPOENA ALL RECORDS OF TRUTH AND CONSEQUENCES, A PRIVATE ORGANIZATION OF BUSINESSMEN WHO ARE CONTRIBUTING MONEY TO GARRISON'S INVESTIGATION AND MOVED FOR A COMPLETE DISCLOSURE OF GRAND JURY TESTIMONY AND PROCEEDINGS SURROUNDING SHAW'S INDICTMENT AND DEMANDED RETURN OF FIVE CARDBOARD BOXES FULL OF MATERIALS SEIZED AT SHAW'S FRENCH QUARTER HOME. ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, GARRISON'S OFFICE HAS BEEN GIVEN THIRTY DAYS TO STUDY THE MOTIONS AND FILE REPLIES.

THIS SAME ARTICLE REPORTED THAT SAM MONK ZELDEN, ATTORNEY FOR DEAN ANDREWS, HAD APPEARED BEFORE JUDGE FRANK A. SHEA TO REQUEST THAT HE QUASH PERJURY CHARGE AGAINST DEAN A. ANDREWS, JR., BECAUSE THE INDICTMENT FAILED TO SITE WHAT PART OF ANDREWS' TESTIMONY WAS INCORRECT. JUDGE SHEA GAVE THE STATE UNTIL MAY TWENTYFIVE-TO ANSWER THE MOTION FILED BY ZELDEN.

*Let's find out if we can*  
NO LHM BEING ~~SUBMITTED~~ SUBMITTED.

END

BAP

FBI WASH DC

P

CC- MR. SULLIVAN

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

6300XXX 630PM URGENT 5-5-67 JLC

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)

FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69) LP

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTHTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFO CONCERNING, <sup>OFFICE OF ORIGIN</sup> OO: DALLAS.

AARON KOHN, MANAGING DIRECTOR, METROPOLITAN CRIME  
COMMISSION, NEW ORLEANS, LA. ADVISED THAT NEWS WEEK MAGAZINE  
EXPECTS TO PUBLISH A STORY, MONDAY, MAY EIGHT, NEXT,  
ALLEGING IRREGULARITIES IN THE HANDLING OF WITNESSES,  
PARTICULARLY AN OFFER OF THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS TO WITNESS  
ALVIN BEAUBOUF AND THREATS OF BODILY HARM TO CARLOS  
QUIROGA.

ALVIN BEAUBOUF IS A HOMOSEXUAL AND ASSOCIATE OF  
DAVID W. FERRIE WHO WAS ARRESTED WITH FERRIE BY THE  
DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE SEVERAL DAYS AFTER THE ASSASSINA-  
TION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

CARLOS QUIROGA IS A CUBAN NATIONAL WHO VISITED THE  
HOME OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD SEVERAL DAYS AFTER OSWALD  
DISTRIBUTED FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA LITERATURE ON THE STREETS OF  
NEW ORLEANS. ALL INFORMATION IN NEW ORLEANS POSSESSION  
PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED BUREAU REGARDING BEAUBOUF AND QUIROGA.

END

CC MR. SULLIVAN

FBI WASH DC

MR. LELAND FOR THE DIRECTOR

129

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Wick	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

*Le...*

5169

MAY 9 1967

NO 89-69-2073

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

3

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-5162 furnished in  
Carlos Bringuier material, Request 226,171.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-2074

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAY 7 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

1147PM URGENT 5/6/67 OLP

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69) 4P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS  
NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING  
GORDON DWANE NOVEL, FUGITIVE WITNESS, CONTACTED NEW ORLEANS OFFICE  
TELEPHONICALLY THIS PM AND SUPPLIED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

NOVEL STATED THAT WITH THE AID OF NEWSMAN [REDACTED] NBC,  
HE HAS UNCOVERED THE INDIVIDUALS' IDENTITY WHO WAS INVOLVED WITH HIM,  
NOVEL, AT DAVID FERRIE'S APARTMENT DURING SEPTEMBER SIXTYONE, WHEN  
PLANS WERE MADE TO REMOVE MUNITIONS FROM THE HOUMA AIR BASE, HOUMA,  
LOUISIANA. ON TWO TWENTY SIXTYSEVEN, NOVEL DESCRIBED ONE OF THE  
INDIVIDUALS AT THE APARTMENT AS A YOUNG EX-MARINE POSSIBLY WITH THE NAME  
"ANDY"; NOVEL ADVISED NOW THAT THIS EX-MARINE IS IN REALITY JEROME  
ANDREW BLACKMON. NOVEL STATED THAT BLACKMON IS VERY LIKELY DA  
GARRISON'S STAR WITNESS IN GARRISON'S ATTEMPT TO PROVE A CONSPIRACY  
IN THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. NOVEL FURTHER STATED HE BELIEVES  
DA GARRISON IS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DEATH OF DAVID FERRIE.  
NOVEL ADVISED THAT HE, NOVEL, SAW DA GARRISON LEAVE DAVID FERRIE'S  
APARTMENT AT APPROXIMATELY FIVE THIRTY AM, FEBRUARY TWENTYTWO,  
SIXTYSEVEN. ON FEBRUARY TWENTYONE, SIXTYSEVEN, NOVEL STATED THAT HE  
AND GARRISON WERE DISCUSSING WAYS TO ABDUCT FERRIE, AND NOVEL ADVISED

END PAGE ONE

EX-102

REC 186 2-109060-52 37

57 MAY 24 1967

MR DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

8 MAY 16 1967

NO 89-69-2083

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

100-109060-518/67  
REL:one

PAGE TWO

NO 89-69

GARRISON WAS VERY INTERESTED WHEN NOVEL SUGGESTED THE POSSIBILITY OF HITTING FERRIE IN THE BASE OF HIS SKULL WITH A RUBBER HAMMER, FOR THE PURPOSE OF ABDUCTING FERRIE PRIOR TO INJECTING HIM WITH A TRUTH SERUM.

NOVEL FURTHER ADVISED THAT HE AND [REDACTED] HAVE DEVELOPED THE FACT THAT LOUIS RABEL, A NEW ORLEANS RESIDENT, WAS THE OWNER OF THE LAUNDRY TRUCK THAT GARRISON IS TRYING TO WEAVE INTO HIS ASSASSINATION PLOT. NOVEL STATED THAT THIS IS THE TRUCK THAT WAS USED BY SERGIO/ARCACHA/SMITH, DAVID FERRIE, TWO CUBANS (IDENTITIES UNKNOWN), NOVEL, NOVEL'S EX-WIFE, NOVEL'S PARTNER, AND THE TWO EX-MARINES (ONE OF WHOM WAS DESCRIBED AS BLACKMON), DURING THE SEPTEMBER SIXTYONE ALLEGED BURGLARY OF THE HOUMA AIR BASE. NOVEL STATED GARRISON KNOWS OF THE LAUNDRY TRUCK AND ITS OWNERSHIP BY RABEL. NOVEL STATED THAT ON FIVE ONE SIXTYSEVEN GARRISON CONTACTED NEW ORLEANS JUDGE GURTLER (PH), NOVEL'S FORMER ATTORNEY STEVE PLOTKI AND (FNU) SAPIRE REGARDING NOVEL'S APPEARING BEFORE THE GRAND JURY. NOVEL STATED GARRISON ASSURED THE INDIVIDUALS THAT IF NOVEL WOULD COME BACK TO NEW ORLEANS, GARRISON WOULD ONLY ASK NOVEL ONE QUESTION: "WHO WAS INVOLVED IN THE BURGLARY OF THE

END PAGE TWO...

PAGE THREE

NO 89:69

HOUMA BASE IN NINETEEN SIXTYONE? NOVEL FURTHER STATED THAT GARRISON TOLD THE THREE BEFORE MENTIONED INDIVIDUALS THAT HE, GARRISON, HAD IN HIS POSSESSION VARIOUS LETTERS TO SUBSTANTIATE HIS ALLEGED CONSPIRACY PROBE. THE ALLEGED SENDERS AND RECEIVERS OF THESE LETTERS WERE AS FOLLOWS:

CLAY SHAW TO DAVID FERRIE

LEE HARVEY OSWALD TO CLAY SHAW (REGARDING CERTAIN MONIES FOR SERVICES RENDERED).

DAVID FERRIE TO JACK RUBY.

JACK RUBY TO LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FORMER ATTORNEY GENERAL ROBERT KENNEDY TO DAVID FERRIE

THIS LATTER LETTER SUPPOSEDLY BEING ONE OF THANKS TO FERRIE REGARDING FERRIE'S ADLEGED ANTI-CASTRO ACTIVITIES.

NOVEL FURTHER ADVISED THAT A NEW ORLEANS MAN BY THE NAME OF WILLIAM DALZELL HAD, IN THE PAST, CONTACTED SA REGIS KENNEDY AND CIA EMPLOYEE FNU LOGAN. NOVEL STATED THAT THE CONVERSATIONS BETWEEN DALZELL AND SA KENNEDY SEEM TO BE OF INTEREST TO GARRISON. NOVEL SAID HE GOT THIS INFORMATION ABOUT DALZELL FROM [REDACTED]

NOVEL STATED THAT ALL OF THE INFORMATION GARRISON IS PRESENTLY UTILIZING REGARDING THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY AND THE ALLEGED KENNEDY/ASSASSINATION PLOT WAS OBTAINED BY GARRISON FROM HUBERT BADEAUX. |  
END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

NO 89-69

JEROME ANDREW BLACKMON PROBABLY IDENTICAL WITH ANDREW JEROME  
BLACKMON, AN ASSOCIATE OF FERRIE WHO WAS ARRESTED WITH FERRIE IN  
NINETEEN SIXTYONE.

LHM FOLLOWS.

END

~~CORR PAGE THREE LINE 10 WORD 5 SHOULD BE HARVEY RPT HARGEYXXX~~

HARVEY

END

JMS

FBI WASH DC

P

CC- MR. SULLIVAN

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

7

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-5240 furnished in  
William Dalzell material, Request # 225,403.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-2088

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAY 7 1967

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. DeLoach  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Wick  
Mr. Casper  
Mr. Callahan  
Mr. Conrad  
Mr. Felt  
Mr. Gale  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Sullivan  
Mr. Tavel  
Mr. Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Miss Holmes  
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

?

FBI NEW ORLS

800PM URGENT 5-7-67 RJS

TO DIRECTOR 62-109060 AND DALLAS  
FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS,  
INFORMATION CONCERNING.

RE NEW ORLEANS TEL MAY SIX, SIXTYSEVEN.

GORDON DWAYNE NOVEL TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED NEW ORLEANS  
OFFICE INSTANT DATE THAT IN NEAR FUTURE, DISTRICT ATTORNEY JIM  
GARRISON WILL ACCUSE FBI OF POSSESSING ORIGINALS OF LETTERS  
REFERRED TO IN REFERENCED TELETYPE, NAMELY, LETTER FROM CLAY  
SHAW TO DAVID FERRIE, LETTER FROM LEE HARVEY OSWALD TO CLAY  
SHAW, LETTER FROM DAVID FERRIE TO JACK RUBY, LETTER FROM JACK  
RUBY TO LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AND LETTER FROM FORMER ATTORNEY  
GENERAL ROBERT KENNEDY TO DAVID FERRIE.

NOVEL CLAIMS GARRISON IS IN POSSESSION OF TYPEWRITER  
OWNED BY DAVID FERRIE IN NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AND CLAY SHAW'S  
TYPEWRITERS, BOTH PERSONAL AND BUSINESS, THE LATTER TYPEWRITER  
REPORTEDLY HAVING BEEN USED BY SHAW'S SECRETARY, (FNU) HUG,  
PROBABLY IDENTICAL WITH JOSEPHINE HUG.

END PAGE ONE

EX-102

8 MAY 16 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

57 MAY 24 1967

NO 89-69-2089

5/4/67 memo to DeLoach is in file

5/12/67

PAGE TWO

NOVEL CLAIMS GARRISON PLANS TO ASK FBI AGENTS PRESENTLY UNDER SUBPOENA, THE FOLLOWING TWO QUESTIONS:

ONE, " WAS DAVID FERRIE A COMMUNIST ACTING UNDER AN ANTI-COMMUNIST COVER";

TWO, "DID AN FBI AGENT TO YOUR KNOWLEDGE HAVE A MEETING WITH GORDON NOVEL ON FEBRUARY TWENTY, THIS YEAR".

NOVEL STATED GARRISON'S CHIEF INVESTIGATOR, WILLIAM GURVICH, HAS CLOSE RELATIVE PRESENTLY RESIDING IN RUSSIA WHO WAS INSTRUMENTAL IN DESIGNING THE RUSSIAN MIG AIRCRAFT.

NOVEL ADVISED GARRISON PLANS TO SUBPOENA ATTORNEY FNU MARTIN WHO IS ALLEGEDLY ASSOCIATED WITH CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY.

NOVEL STATED OTHER EX-MARINE INVOLVED IN BURGLARY OF MUNITIONS BUNKER AT HOUMA, LOUISIANA, IS PROBABLY LAYTON MARTENS.

JOSEPHINE HUG, ACCORDING TO NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, IS FORMER SECRETARY OF CLAY SHAW WHO HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY JIM GARRISON IN CONNECTION WITH HIS INVESTIGATION

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

INTO THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

DEAN ANDREWS, ATTORNEY, WHO HAS BEEN INDICTED BY THE ORLEANS PARISH GRAND JURY FOR PERJURY IN CONNECTION WITH DISTRICT ATTORNEY GARRISON'S INVESTIGATION INTO ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, VOLUNTARILY ADVISED ON APRIL SIX, NINETEEN SIXTYSEVEN, THAT MRS. JEFF HUG, A FORMER SECRETARY OF CLAY L. SHAW, WILL REPORTEDLY TESTIFY THAT ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS, ANDREWS VISITED SHAW'S OFFICE IN INTERNATIONAL TRADE MART, AND PICKED UP ENVELOPE CONTAINING MONEY.

LAYTON MARTENS IS AN ASSOCIATE OF DAVID FERRIE, WHO HAS BEEN INDICTED BY THE ORLEANS PARISH GRAND JURY FOR PERJURY IN GARRISON'S INVESTIGATION OF ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

FILES THIS OFFICE SHOW GORDON DWAYNE NOVEL TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED NEW ORLEANS OFFICE ON FEBRUARY TWENTY, SIXTYSEVEN, AND INSISTED UPON BEING CONTACTED BY AGENTS OF THE FBI. HE WAS INTERVIEWED ON THAT DATE BY SA'S J. PETER CHASE AND MAX M. MARR, THE RESULTS OF WHICH WERE FURNISHED TO THE BUREAU

END PAGE THREE



PAGE FOUR

BY LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM DATED FEBRUARY TWENTYONE, SIXTYSEVEN.

END.

LLD

FBI WASH DC

CC- MR. SULLIVAN

F B I

Date: 5/8/67

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via TELETYPE URGENT  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR (62-109060)

FROM: NEW ORLEANS (89-69)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, DALLAS,  
TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE. MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION  
CONCERNING.

REBUTELCALL TO NEW ORLEANS MAY EIGHT INSTANT.

REVIEW OF FILES IN CAPTIONED MATTER AND CASE CAPTIONED "LEE  
HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., IS - R - CUBA", NO FILE ONE ZERO ZERO DASH  
ONE SIX SIX ZERO ONE, BUFILE ONE ZERO FIVE DASH EIGHT TWO FIVE FIVE  
FIVE, REFLECTS FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY SA REGIS L.  
KENNEDY IN ABOVE MATTERS:

END PAGE ONE . . .

1 - New Orleans  
ECW, GMA: jam, sam, mwb, jab  
(1)

Searched  
Serialized  
Indexed  
Filed

Approved: Ro

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

9:18 PM

Per B

89-69-3004

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 PAGE TWO

REPORT OF SA WARREN C. DEBRUEYS DATED DEC. TWO, SIXTY THREE, AT DALLAS, CAPTIONED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., IS - R - CUBA:

PAGE ONE NINE FIVE, INTERVIEW WITH R. M. DAVIS, INVESTIGATOR FOR DEAN ANDREWS, AUDUBON BLDG, NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, SIXTYTHREE BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY.

PAGE ONE NINE SIX, INTERVIEW WITH RAYMOND COMSTOCK, INVESTIGATOR, DA'S OFFICE, ON NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY.

PAGE ONE NINE EIGHT, INTERVIEW WITH DEAN ANDREWS, ATTORNEY, AUDUBON BLDG, NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY.

PAGE TWO ZERO SIX, INTERVIEW WITH JUNIOR O'ROURKE, UNITED TAXI CAB DRIVER, NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY.

PAGE TWO ONE SIX, INTERVIEW WITH W. HARDY DAVIS, THREE ZERO FOUR FOUR LA. AVE. PARKWAY, NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY AND SA JOHN W. SMITH.

END PAGE TWO .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 PAGE THREE

PAGE TWO ONE SEVEN, INTERVIEW WITH JACK S. MARTIN,  
ONE THREE ONE ONE NORTH PRIEUR ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON  
NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA L. M. SHEARER, JR. AND  
SA REGIS L. KENNEDY.

PAGE TWO THREE ZERO, INTERVIEW WITH DEAN ANDREWS,  
ATTORNEY, ROOM TWO ZERO TWO, HOTEL DIEU, NEW ORLEANS, LA.  
ON NOV. TWENTYNINE, SIXTYTHREE BY SA KENNEDY.

PAGE TWO THREE FOUR, INTERVIEW WITH DEAN ANDREWS,  
AUDUBON BLDG., NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON NOV. THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE,  
BY SA KENNEDY.

PAGE TWO THREE FIVE, INTERVIEW WITH BETTY PARENT, NINE  
THREE FIVE DAUPHINE ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON NOV. THIRTY,  
SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY.

PAGE TWO SEVEN ZERO, INTERVIEW WITH LIONEL ESTOPINAL,  
NOPD, RECORD DIVISION, NEW ORLEANS, LA., ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE,  
SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY AND SA CLAUDE L. SCHLAGER.

PAGE TWO SEVEN ONE, INTERVIEW WITH TED GREGSON, NOPD,  
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE,  
BY SA KENNEDY AND SA CLAUDE L. SCHLAGER.

END PAGE THREE .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 PAGE FOUR

PAGE TWO SEVEN FOUR, INTERVIEW WITH SAM MONK ZELDEN,  
ATTORNEY, NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE BLDG., NEW ORLEANS, LA.  
ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY AND SA CLAUDE  
L. SCHLAGER.

PAGE THREE ZERO ONE, INTERVIEW WITH HERMAN KOHLMAN,  
ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY, PARISH OF ORLEANS, NEW ORLEANS,  
LA. ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY.

PAGE THREE ZERO FIVE, INTERVIEW WITH DEAN ANDREWS,  
ATTORNEY, AUDUBON BLDG., NEW ORLEANS, LA., ON NOV. TWENTY-  
FIVE, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY AND SA CLAUDE L. SCHLAGER.

PAGE THREE ZERO NINE, INTERVIEW WITH JACK S. MARTIN,  
ONE THREE ONE ONE NORTH PRIEUR ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON  
NOV. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY AND SA CLAUDE L.  
SCHLAGER.

PAGE THREE THREE ONE, INTERVIEW WITH KERRY WENDELL  
THORNLEY, ONE EIGHT TWO FOUR DAUPHINE ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA.,  
ON NOV. TWENTYSIX, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY AND SA CLAUDE  
L. SCHLAGER.

END PAGE FOUR .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 PAGE FIVE

PAGE THREE NINE ONE, INTERVIEW WITH CAPTAIN WILLIAM STEVENS, NOPD, JUVENILE BUREAU, NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON NOV. TWENTYNINE, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY.

PAGE FOUR EIGHT ZERO, INTERVIEW WITH MRS. WINONA McKENNON, SEVEN THREE ONE DUMAINE ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON NOV. TWENTYNINE, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY.

PAGE SIX ZERO ZERO, INTERVIEW WITH VERNON HOOD, STATION AGENT, TACA INTERNATIONAL AIRLINES, NOLA, ON NOV. TWENTYSIX, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY.

PAGE SIX ZERO TWO, INTERVIEW WITH <sup>HARRY</sup>~~RAY~~ FAASCH, STATION AGENT, EMPRESA GUATEMALTECA DE AVIACION, NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON NOV. TWENTYSIX, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY.

PAGE SIX ZERO FOUR, INTERVIEW WITH RAYMOND COMBS, AGENT, EASTERN AIRLINES, NEW ORLEANS, LA., ON NOV. TWENTYSIX, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY.

PAGE SIX ONE ZERO, INTERVIEW WITH JOSE SALMERON, TRAFFIC AGENT, PAN AMERICAN WORLD AIRWAYS, LTD., NEW ORLEANS, LA. ON NOV. TWENTYSIX, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY.

END PAGE FIVE .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 PAGE SIX

PAGE SIX EIGHT SIX, INTERVIEW WITH CARLOS BRINGUIER,  
CASA ROCA STORE, ONE ZERO SEVEN DECATUR ST., NEW ORLEANS,  
LA. ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, BY SA KENNEDY AND SA  
CLAUDE L. SCHLAGER.

END PAGE SIX .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

155

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 PAGE SEVEN

REPORT OF SA JOHN T. REYNOLDS, DATED <sup>SIX</sup> DECEMBER TWELVE, SIXTYTHREE  
AT NEW ORLEANS, CAPTIONED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., IS DASH R DASH  
CUBA.

<sup>THRU TWENTY FIVE</sup>  
PAGES TWENTY ONE, FD THREE ZERO TWO BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY AND  
REED W. JENSEN DATED DEC. THREE, SIXTYTHREE REFLECTING INTERVIEW  
WITH DEAN ANDREWS AT NEW ORLEANS, LA.

PAGES THIRTY THRU THIRTY THREE, FD THREE ZERO TWO BY SA REGIS L.  
KENNEDY DATED DEC. SIX, SIXTYTHREE REFLECTING INTERVIEW WITH DEAN  
ANDREWS AT NEW ORLEANS, LA.

PAGES THIRTY FOUR DASH THIRTY FIVE, FD THREE ZERO TWO BY SA  
REGIS L. KENNEDY DATED DEC. SIX, SIXTYTHREE REFLECTING INTERVIEW  
WITH SGT. R. M. DAVIS AT NEW ORLEANS, LA.

PAGE THIRTY SIX, FD THREE ZERO TWO BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY DATED  
DEC. SIX, SIXTYTHREE REFLECTING INTERVIEW WITH EVA SPRINGER AT  
NEW ORLEANS, LA.

END PAGE SEVEN .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 (PET/mwb)

PAGE EIGHT

REPORT OF SA WARREN C. DE BRUEYS DATED DEC. EIGHT, SIXTY THREE, AT DALLAS, IN CASE CAPTIONED QUOTE LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. ~~LEE OSWALD, LEE OSWALD, LEE H. OSWALD, LESLIE OSWALD, A. HADEL, A. J. HIDEEL, ALEX. J. HIDEEL, ALEX JAMES HIDEEL, O. H. HADEL~~ IS DASH R DASH CUBA UNQUOTE. ~~NEW ORLEANS FILE NO. HUNDRED SIXTY SIX EIGHT ONE.~~

PAGE ONE NINETY SEVEN. FD THREE ZERO TWO ~~IN FILE EIGHTY NINE DASH SIXTY NINE~~ BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY, DEC. TWO, SIXTY THREE, INTERVIEWED CAPTAIN ED B. MARTIN, DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE OFFICER, OFFICE OF NAVAL INTELLIGENCE, EIGHTH NAVAL DISTRICT, ALGIERS, NAVAL BASE, ALGIERS, LA. RECORD CHECK ON DR. A. J. HIDEEL NEGATIVE.

PAGE ONE NINETY EIGHT. FD THREE ZERO TWO ~~IN FILE EIGHTY NINE DASH SIXTY NINE~~ BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY, DEC. THREE, SIXTY THREE, INTERVIEWED LOUIS ADAMS, PERSONNEL DIRECTOR, VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL, SIXTEEN ZERO ONE PERDIDO ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA. RECORD CHECK ON DR. A. J. HIDEEL NEGATIVE.

PAGE ONE NINETY NINE. FD THREE ZERO TWO ~~IN FILE EIGHTY NINE DASH SIXTY NINE~~ BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY, DEC. THREE, SIXTY THREE, INTERVIEWED SERGEANT PETE MC WINNIE, NINETY NINTH CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION  
END PAGE EIGHT .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 (PET/mwb)

PAGE NINE

DETACHMENT, CAMP LEROY JOHNSON. RECORD CHECK EN DR. A. J. HIDELL  
NEGATIVE.PAGE TWO TEN. FD THREE ZERO TWO ~~IN FILE EIGHT NINE DASH SIXTY NINE~~  
BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY AND SA REED W. JENSEN, DEC. THREE, SIXTY THREE,  
INTERVIEWED QUOTE ~~REDACTED~~ UNQUOTE WHO QUOTE ~~REDACTED~~

72

~~REDACTED~~ UNQUOTE.PAGE TWO TWENTY THREE. FD THREE ZERO TWO ~~IN FILE EIGHT NINE DASH~~  
~~SIXTY NINE~~ BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY, DEC. FOUR, SIXTY THREE, RECORD  
CHECK OF NEW ORLEANS PD, FIRST DISTRICT PRECINCT STATION. ARREST  
RECORD ON LEE H. OSWALD.

END PAGE NINE .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NO 89-69

PAGE TEN

REPORT OF SA STEPHEN M. CALLENDER DATED DECEMBER TWELVE,  
SIXTYTHREE, AT NEW ORLEANS; IN CASE CAPTIONED "LEE HARVEY  
OSWALD, AKA, IS DASH R DASH CUBA":

PAGES EIGHTY, EIGHTYONE AND EIGHTYTWO, INSERTS BY SA  
REGIS L. KENNEDY, RE OSWALD'S EMPLOYMENT WITH A NEWSPAPER.

END PAGE TEN .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
NO 89-69 (Priority or Method of Mailing)

PAGE ELEVEN

REPORT OF SA STEPHEN M. CALLENDER DATED DECEMBER SIXTEEN, SIXTYTHREE, AT NEW ORLEANS, IN CASE CAPTIONED "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, INTERNAL SECURITY DASH R-":

PAGE FORTYNINE, FD THREE ZERO TWO BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY REFLECTING INTERVIEW ON DECEMBER THIRTIEN, SIXTYTHREE, WITH JOHN L. VATH, MANAGER, WSMB RADIO STATION, THIRTEENTH FLOOR, MAISON BLANCHE BUILDING, NINE TWO ONE CANAL STREET.

PAGE FIFTY, FD THREE ZERO TWO BY REGIS L. KENNEDY REFLECTING INTERVIEW ON DECEMBER THIRTIEN, SIXTYTHREE, WITH JOAN VON KURNTOWSKI, RECEPTIONIST FOR ~~WSMB~~ RADIO STATION, MANAGER'S OFFICE, PERE MARQUETTE BUILDING, NEW ORLEANS.

END PAGE ELEVEN .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_

(Priority)

PAGE TWELVE

REPORT OF SA ROBERT P. GEMBERLING DATED DEC. TWENTYTHREE, SIXTYTHREE  
AT DALLAS, TEXAS, CAPTIONED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., IS DASH R DASH  
CUBA.

FOUR

PAGES FIVE EIGHT THREE THRU FIVE EIGHT SIX, PD THREE ZERO TWO  
INT OF SA REGIS L. KENNEDY DATED DEC. TEN, SIXTYTHREE, REFLECTING  
INTERVIEW WITH JOHN COPORAN AT NEW ORLEANS, LA.

PAGES FIVE EIGHT FIVE AND FIVE EIGHT SIX, INSERT SETTING OUT  
SIGNED STATEMENT OF DAVID W. FERRIE GIVEN TO SA REGIS L. KENNEDY  
DATED DEC. TEN, SIXTYTHREE AT NEW ORLEANS, LA.

END PAGE TWELVE .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_

NO 89-69

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

PAGE THIRTEEN

REPORT OF SA STEPHEN M. CALLENDER DATED DECEMBER NINETEEN,  
NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AT NEW ORLEANS, CAPTIONED "LEE HARVEY  
OSWALD, AKA, INTERNAL SECURITY DASH R":

FD THREE ZERO TWO BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY REFLECTING  
INTERVIEW ON DECEMBER THIRTEEN, SIXTYTHREE, WITH EDWARD  
GILLAN, ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY, ORLEANS PARISH, JUVENILE  
COURT, PAGE THIRTYEIGHT.

END PAGE THIRTEEN .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69

PAGE FOURTEEN

REPORT OF SA JOHN T. REYNOLDS AT NEW ORLEANS DATED DEC. THIRTY,  
SIXTYTHREE, ENTITLED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., IS DASH R.

PAGES THIRTY EIGHT DASH THIRTY NINE, FD THREE ZERO TWO BY  
SA REGIS L. KENNEDY REFLECTING INTERVIEW OF BETTY PARENT ON  
DECEMBER SEVENTEEN, SIXTYTHREE AT NEW ORLEANS, LA.

PAGE FORTY, FD THREE ZERO TWO BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY REFLECTING  
INTERVIEW OF GUS BEELER ON DECEMBER EIGHTEEN, SIXTYTHREE AT NEW  
ORLEANS, LA.

PAGE FORTYONE, FD THREE ZERO TWO BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY  
REFLECTING INTERVIEW OF ADA JOHNSON ON DECEMBER EIGHTEEN, SIXTYTHREE  
AT NEW ORLEANS, LA.

PAGES FORTYTWO AND FORTYTHREE, FD THREE ZERO TWO BY SA REGIS L.  
KENNEDY REFLECTING INTERVIEW OF ERIC TRUMBACH ON DECEMBER EIGHTEEN  
SIXTYTHREE AT NEW ORLEANS, LA.

PAGE FIFTY, FFD THREE ZERO TWO BY SA REGIS L. KENNEDY  
REFLECTING INTERVIEW OF CLEM H. SEHRT ON DECEMBER TWENTYTHREE  
SIXTYTHREE AT NEW ORLEANS, LA.

END PAGE FOURTEEN

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 page FIFTEEN

IN ADDITION, THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS HAVE BEEN  
FURNISHED THE BUREAU IN CAPTIONED MATTER CONTAINING INFO  
FURNISHED TO SA REGIS L. KENNEDY SINCE DEC. SIXTEEN, SIXTYSIX:

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU, DEC. SIXTEEN, SIXTYSIX,  
REGARDING INTERVIEW WITH DAVID FERRIE, THREE THREE THREE  
ZERO LA. AVE., ON DEC. SIXTEEN, SIXTYSIX.

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU DATED JAN. FOUR, SIXTYSEVEN,  
REGARDING INTERVIEW WITH [REDACTED] AND [REDACTED]  
AND [REDACTED]

10  
42, 75

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU DATED JAN. SEVENTEEN,  
SIXTYSEVEN, SETTING FORTH INFO VOLUNTEERED BY JACK S. MARTIN  
ON JAN. THIRTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN.

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU, FEB. TWO, SIXTYSEVEN,  
SETTING FORTH INFO VOLUNTEERED BY JACK S. MARTIN ON JAN.  
TWENTYSEVEN, SIXTYSEVEN.

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU DATED FEB. TWENTYONE,  
SIXTYSEVEN, SETTING FORTH INFO FURNISHED BY PCI [REDACTED]

10

[REDACTED]  
END PAGE FIFTEEN

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

144



F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 PAGE SIXTEEN

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU, FEB. TWENTYONE, SIXTYSEVEN,  
ENCLOSING TWO COPIES OF A FIVE PAGE MEMO FROM DR. CARLOS  
BRINGUIER AND TWO COPIES OF A LETTER TO DIRECTOR DATED  
FEB. FOURTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN FROM DR. CARLOS BRINGUIER.

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU DATED FEB. TWENTYEIGHT,  
SIXTYSEVEN, SETTING FORTH INFO VOLUNTEERED BY FRANK MANNING,  
INVESTIGATOR, ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE, STATE OF LA.

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU DATED MARCH TWO, SIXTYSEVEN,  
SETTING FORTH INFO VOLUNTEERED BY [REDACTED] 70  
[REDACTED] NEW ORLEANS, LA.

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU MARCH EIGHT, SIXTYSEVEN,  
CONTAINING INFO VOLUNTEERED BY FRANK W. MANNING, INVESTIGA-  
TOR, ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE, STATE OF LA.

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU, MARCH TEN, SIXTYSEVEN,  
CONTAINING INFO FURNISHED BY [REDACTED] ON 70  
MARCH NINE, SIXTYSEVEN.

END PAGE SIXTEEN

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 PAGE SEVENTEEN

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU DATED MARCH SIXTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN AND LHM OF SAME DATE CONTAINING INFO FURNISHED BY [REDACTED] THAT CLOSE PERSONAL FRIEND OF CLAY SHAW REPORTEDLY HIRED THE PINKERTON DETECTIVE AGENCY TO "EXPOSE DA JIM GARRISON".

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU DATED MARCH SIXTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN AND LETTERHEAD MEMO OF SAME DATE SETTING FORTH INFO FURNISHED BY FRANK MANNING, INVESTIGATOR, LA. STATE ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE, THAT PERRY RUSSO IN HIS OPINION, HAD SEEN ROGER RALPH OSWALD, A RESIDENT OF NINE ONE SIX GOV. NICHOLS ST., NEW ORLEANS, AT FERRIE'S APARTMENT RATHER THAN LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU DATED MARCH SEVENTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN AND LETTERHEAD MEMO OF SAME DATE CONTAINING INFO FURNISHED BY HARRY HERMAN, ATTORNEY OF FIRM OF HERMAN AND HERMAN, ONE ZERO SEVEN CAMP ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA., AND MR. RAY BERG, PRESIDENT, PACESETTER PUBLISHING CO., ONE ZERO SEVEN CAMP ST.

END PAGE SEVENTEEN

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

196

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 PAGE EIGHTEEN

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU DATED MARCH TWENTYONE,  
SIXTYSEVEN AND LHM OF SAME DATE CONTAINING INFO VOLUNTARILY  
FURNISHED BY PRENTISS DAVIS, ONE ZERO ZERO THREE EAST ST.  
BERNARD HIGHWAY, CHALMETTE, LA. ON MARCH TWENTY, SIXTYSEVEN.

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU DATED MARCH TWENTYTHREE,  
SIXTYSEVEN AND LHM OF SAME DATE CONTAINING INFO FURNISHED  
BY PRENTISS DAVIS, ONE ZERO ZERO THREE EAST ST. BERNARD  
HIGHWAY, NEW ORLEANS, LA.

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU DATED MARCH TWENTYTHREE,  
SIXTYSEVEN AND LHM OF SAME DATE CONTAINING INFO FURNISHED  
BY ~~REDACTED~~ 76,0  
NEW ORLEANS, LA.

END PAGE EIGHTEEN

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

NO 89-69 (ECW/mwb)

PAGE NINETEEN

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU MARCH TWENTY FOUR, SIXTY SEVEN, AND  
LETTERHEAD MEMO OF SAME DATE, CONTAINING INFO FURNISHED BY [REDACTED][REDACTED] THAT ORLEANS PARISH DA OFFICE WAS ATTEMPTING TO  
LOCATE WILLIAM WAYNE DALZELE.NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU APRIL NINETEEN, SIXTY SEVEN, AND LET-  
TERHEAD MEMO OF SAME DATE, CONTAINING INFORMATION FURNISHED BY[REDACTED] SPECIAL AGENT, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, INTERNAL  
REVENUE SERVICE, NEW ORLEANS, RE DA GARRISON RECEIVING PAYMENT FROM  
NEWS MEDIA FOR EXCLUSIVE INTERVIEW.NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU APRIL TWENTY FOUR, SIXTY SEVEN, AND  
LETTERHEAD MEMO OF SAME DATE, CONTAINING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM  
[REDACTED] RE DA OFFICE PUTTING PRESSURE ON FRENCH  
QUARTER CITIZENS TO FORCE THEM TO TESTIFY.NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU APRIL TWENTY FOUR, SIXTY SEVEN, AND  
LETTERHEAD MEMO OF SAME DATE, CONTAINING INFORMATION FURNISHED BY  
JACK S. MARTIN.NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU MAY ONE, SIXTY SEVEN, AND LETTERHEAD  
MEMO OF SAME DATE, CONTAINING INFORMATION FURNISHED BY [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

END PAGE NINETEEN .....

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_

(Priority)

NO 89-69 (ECW/mwb)

PAGE TWENTY

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU MAY ONE, SIXTY SEVEN, AND LETTERHEAD

MEMO OF SAME DATE, CONTAINING INFORMATION FURNISHED BY [REDACTED]

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU MAY FIVE, SIXTY SEVEN, AND LETTERHEAD

MEMO OF SAME DATE, CONTAINING INFORMATION FURNISHED BY AARON KOHN,

MANAGING DIRECTOR, METROPOLITAN CRIME COMMISSION, AND [REDACTED]

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

NEW ORLEANS AIRTEL TO BUREAU MAY EIGHT, SIXTY SEVEN, AND LETTERHEAD

MEMO OF SAME DATE, CONTAINING INFORMATION FURNISHED BY BOB KING, EMPLOYEE, LYRAND ROSS BROTHERS AND MONTGOMERY ACCOUNTING FIRM, ATLANTA, GA.

END.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION.

MAY 8 1967

TELETYPE

FBI NEW ORLS

318PM URGENT 5-8-67 7PGS MMW

TO DIRECTOR 62-109060 AND DALLAS 89-43

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS TEXAS , NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFO CONCERNING, OO: DALLAS.

THE NEW ORLEANS STATES-ITEM, RED COMET EDITION, MAY  
EIGHT INSTANT, CARRIED ARTICLE CAPTIONED, "DA TO SEEK SENATE  
PROBE OF CIA," WITH SUB-CAPTION, "FBI ROLL IN 'COVERUP' IS  
CHARGED", WHICH REPORTED THAT DA JIM GARRISON SAID HE WILL  
SEEK A SENATE INVESTIGATION OF WHAT HE CALLS A CENTRAL  
INTELLIGENCE AGENCY COVERUP OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY'S  
ASSASSINATION. ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, IN AN EXCLUSIVE  
INTERVIEW LAST NIGHT, GARRISON SAID THAT THE CIA AND  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION COOPERATED IN CONCEALING  
THE FACTS BEHIND THE ASSASSINATION FROM THE WARREN COMMISSION  
AND FROM THE AMERICAN PUBLIC. GARRISON REPORTEDLY SAID  
HE WILL TAKE STEPS THIS WEEK TO CONVINCE THE SENATE OF THE  
NEED FOR A FULL-SCALE INVESTIGATION.

END PAGE ONE

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

51 MAY 24 1967

MAY 18 1967

No 89-69-3007

PAGE TWO NO E9:69

GARRISON ALSO CONFIRMED A COPYRIGHTED STORY APPEARING IN THE STATES-ITEM ON FRIDAY OF LAST WEEK WHICH REVEALED THAT GARRISON'S INVESTIGATION CENTERS AROUND EVIDENCE OF CIA INVOLVEMENT IN KENNEDY'S DEATH. THE DA SAID HE HAS LEARNED THE TRUTH BEHIND THE ASSASSINATION AND CHARGED THAT THE CIA HAS KNOWN ALL ALONG THAT THE WARREN COMMISSION'S REPORT IS UNTRUE IN ITS CONCLUSION THAT KENNEDY WAS SHOT BY LEE HARVEY OSWALD ACTING ALONE.

ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, GARRISON ~~ET~~ ASSERTED THAT THE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY DUPED THE COMMISSION BY FLOODING ITS MEMBERS WITH A GUSH OF IRREVELENT INFORMATION IN ORDER TO OBSURE THE TRUTH.

GARRISON SAID OSWALD WAS NOT A COMMUNIST, AS DEPICTED BY THE WARREN COMMISSION BUT IN ACTUALITY, A REVOLUTIONARY WORKING CLOSELY WITH ANTI-CASTRO ORGANIZATIONS IN NEW ORLEANS AND DALLAS, USING HIS COMMUNIST COVER AS A MASK FOR HIS REAL ACTIVITIES.

END PAGE TWO

~~CORR LINE 9 SHOULD BE-~~

~~-ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, GARRISON ASSERTED THAT THE-~~

PAGE THREE

NO 89-69

THE ARTICLE STATED GARRISON DID NOT SAY HOW HE WOULD CONVINCE CONGRESS THAT AN INVESTIGATION IS NECESSARY, BUT IT WAS THOUGHT HE MAY SEEK THE AID OF SENATOR RUSSELL B. LONG.

THE ARTICLE CONTINUED THAT GARRISON, STATING HIS OPINIONS STRONGLY FOR THE FIRST TIME, CHARGED, "THE FEDERAL AGENTS WHO CONCEALED VITAL KNOWLEDGE REGARDING PRESIDENT KENNEDY'S ASSASSINATION AND THEIR SUPERIORS WHO ARE NOW ENGAGED IN A DEDICATED EFFORT TO DISCREDIT AND OBSTRUCT THE GATHERING OF EVIDENCE IN THE CASE ARE GUILTY OF BEING ACCESSORIES AFTER THE FACT TO ONE OF THE CRUELEST MURDERS IN OUR HISTORY".

THE ARTICLE STATED THAT GARRISON HAS SUBPOENAED REGIS KEDDEDY, THE FBI MAN WHO QUESTIONED FORMER AIRLINE PILOT, DAVID W. FERRIE, FOR THE WARREN COMMISSION, AND WARREN DEBRUEYS, FOUR EIGHT TWO SEVEN MICHoud BLVD., WHOSE NAME APPEARS FREQUENTLY ON RECORDS OF THE ASSASSINATION INVESTIGATION IN THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES. ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE,

END PAGE THREE



PAGE FOUR

GARRISON EXPRESSED FEAR THAT THE TWO MEN MIGHT BE TOLD BY HIGHER GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS NOT TO ANSWER THE SUBPOENA.

THE ARTICLE SAID GARRISON HAS HAD TROUBLE IN RECENT WEEKS TRYING TO SECURE WITNESSES FOR QUESTIONING BEFORE THE GRAND JURY AND HAS INDICATED HE BELIVES THERE HAS BEEN DIRECT GOVERNMENT INTERFERENCE.

THE ARTICLE FURTHER REPORTED GARRISON AS SAYING THAT FEDERAL AGENTS IN NEW ORLEANS "WOULD NECESSARILY KNOW THE FACT THAT OSWALD WAS EMPLOYING A COVER IN HIS FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA ACTIVITIES, AND WOULD WELL KNOW THE TRUE NATURE OF HIS ROLE HERE; THEY WOULD KNOW WELL THAT HE WAS HIRED TO ENGAGE IN THIS SHAM ACTIVITY WELL BEFORE HE COME TO NEW ORLEANS".

"AND, YET, THEY REMAINED SILENT WHILE EVIDENCE WAS PRESENTED TO THE WARREN COMMISSION, TO THE AMERICAN PEOPLE AND TO THE WORLD THAT THIS MAN WAS AN INDIVIDUAL ENGAGED IN

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

MEANINGLESS, LONESOME ACTIVITIES - THAT HE WAS A FREE-LANCE COMMUNIST WHO HAD NO CONNECTION , NO CASE AGENTS OR COMPANIONS."

"THESE FEDERAL AGENTS WOULD KNOW WELL THAT OSWALD WAS ENGAGED IN A CLANDESTINE OPERATION WITH REVOLUTIONARY ANTI-CASTRO CUBANS AND THAT HE WAS SHEPHERDED EVERYWHERE HE WENT IN NEW ORLEANS BY AN INDIVIDUAL KNOWN TO HAVE BEEN IN THE EMPLOY OF THE CIA."

"AND THEY WOULD KNOW WELL THAT WHEN LEE OSWALD WAS IN DEALEY PLAZA IN DALLAS, HE WAS NOT ALONE".

THE ARTICLE CONTINUED THAT GARRISON SAID, "IN SPITE OF THEIR DETAILED KNOWLEDGE OF OSWALD AND HIS ASSOCIATES IN NEW ORLEANS, THESE AGENTS HAVE REMAINED SILENT WHILE NONE OF OSWALD'S SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS WERE CALLED BEFORE THE WARREN COMMISSION". "THEY REMAINED SILENT WHILE THE MEN ON THE WARREN COMMISSION WERE PRESENTED AN ENDLESS PARADE OF TRIVIA, FROM OSWALD'S GRADES IN GRAMMAR SCHOOL TO A STUDY OF HIS HAIRS." ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, GARRISON

END PAGE FIVE

PAGE SIX NO 89-69

ASSERTED THAT MISSING FROM THE MATERIAL PRESENTED TO THE WARREN COMMISSION WAS ANY MENTION OF SIGNIFICANT EVIDENCE RELATING TO "ACTIVE CUBAN REVOLUTIONARIES AND TO FEDERAL AGENTS WHO HAD CLOSE CONTACT WITH THEM".

THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT GARRISON ALSO SAID "THE PLAIN TRUTH IS THAT OUR FEDERAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES ARE IMPLACABLY DETERMINED TO DO WHATEVER IS NECESSARY TO BLOCK ANY FURTHER INQUIRY INTO THE FACTS OF THE ASSASSINATION". "THE ARROGANT, TOTALITARIAN EFFORTS OF THESE FEDERAL AGENCIES TO OBSTRUCT THE DISCOVERY OF THE TRUTH IS A MATTER WHICH I INTEND TO BRING TO LIGHT WHEN WE HAVE FINISHED DOING THE JOB THEY SHOULD HAVE DONE".

GARRISON MAINTAINED THAT "IT IS MY CONSIDERED JUDGMENT THAT THE MEMBERS OF THE WARREN COMMISSION DID NOT KNOW THAT SIGNIFICANT EVIDENCE WAS BEING WITHHELD FROM THEM. I AM SURE THAT THEY DID NOT KNOW, FOR EXAMPLE, THAT A PICTURE OF OSWALD AT THE CUBAN EMBASSY IN MEXICO CITY WAS KEPT

END PAGE SIX

005

PAGE SEVEN NO 89-69

HIDDEN FROM THEM BECAUSE HIS CUBAN COMPANION WAS A MAN WHO  
HAD WORKED FOR CIA.

THE ARTICLE STATED THAT GARRISON CONCLUDED THE INTERVIEW  
WITH A PLEA FOR EACH CITIZEN TO ASK HIS REPRESENTATIVES  
IN WASHINGTON FOR AN INVESTIGATION OF THE MATTER. GARRISON  
ADDED, "NO GOVERNMENT AGENCY, NO MATTER HOW POWERFUL, IS MORE  
IMPORTANT THAN THE TRUTH. WHETHER THESE AGENCIES  
ARE AWARE OF IT OR NOT, JOHN F. KENNEDY WAS PRESIDENT OF  
ALL OF US AND THE TRUTH ABOUT HIS DEATH BELONGS TO ALL OF  
US".

NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

END.

HOLD

MXS

FBI WASH DC

*now the shyster is making  
his last move for his  
alibi of failure!*  
H

RECEIVED SEP 11 1963

FBI WASH DC

452PM URGENT 5:12:67 3P CDC

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-69)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFO CONCERNING, OO: DALLAS.

THE NEW ORLEANS STATES ITEM, RED FLASH EDITION, MAY  
TWELVE INSTANT, REPORTED THAT DA JIM GARRISON, IN A DOCUMENT  
PREPARED FOR FILING LATER TODAY IN ORLEANS PARISH DISTRICT  
COURT IN ANSWER TO A MOTION FILED BY ATTORNEYS FOR CLAY L.  
SHAW, SAID THAT JACK RUBY'S PRIVATE TELEPHONE NUMBER IN  
DALLAS WAS FOUND, IN CODE, IN LEE HARVEY OSWALD'S DIARY.  
GARRISON SAID THE CODE USED BY OSWALD HAD BEEN BROKEN.

THE ARTICLE STATED THAT DEFENSE ATTORNEYS HAD SOUGHT  
THE RETURN OF SHAW'S NOTEBOOK SEIZED AT HIS RESIDENCE AFTER  
HIS ARREST.

ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, OSWALD'S ADDRESS BOOK FROM  
WHICH GARRISON SAID THE CODE WAS BROKEN, IS PUBLISHED IN  
FULL IN THE WARREN COMMISSION REPORT. GARRISON SAID THE

END PAGE ONE

54 MAY 29 1967

MA DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

COPY SENT TO MR. TOLSON

89-69-3049

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

PAGE TWO

NUMBER "A D ONE NINE ONE ZERO SIX" IS CONTAINED IN THE ADDRESS BOOK OF OSWALD AS PRINTED IN THE WARREN COMMISSION EXHIBITS, VOLUME SIXTEEN, PAGE FIFTY EIGHT.

GARRISON, ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, SAID OSWALD USED A CODE IN HIS NOTEBOOK "QUITE SYSTEMATICALLY, APPARENTLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONCEALING PHONE NUMBERS HE REGARDED AS SENSITIVE".

THE ARTICLE CONTINUED THAT IN THE PLEADING GARRISON SAID THAT WITH ANY FOUR DIGIT NUMBERS IN OSWALD'S NOTEBOOK THE ORDER OF THE LETTERS ABCD IS TRANSPORTED FOR THE PURPOSE OF CODING TO ACDB. GARRISON SAID A REVERSE PROCESS IS USED IN UNSCRAMBLING. AS FAR AS THE TELEPHONE EXCHANGE IS CONCERNED, THE PLEADING SAID "THE NUMBER ONE NINE ONE ZERO SIX, WHEN UNSCRAMBLING BECAME ONE - SIX NINE ZERO ONE. BY SUBTRACTING THE NUMBER ONE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED FROM ONE-SIX NINE ZERO ONE, THE RESULT IS ONE- FIVE SIX ZERO ONE", WHICH WAS THE NUMERICAL POSITION OF RUBY'S DALLAS PRIVATE PHONE NUMBER. ACCORDING TO THE PLEADING, JACK RUBY'S

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

UNPUBLISHED NUMBER AT DALLAS IN NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE WAS  
WHITEHALL ONE- FIVE SIX ZERO ONE.

THIS SAME ISSUE OF THE NEWSPAPER REPORTED THAT DA JIM <sup>DISTRICT ATTORNEY</sup>  
GARRISON LODGED A FORMAL COMPLAINT WITH THE LA. <sup>LOUISIANA</sup> STATE BAR  
ASSOCIATION AGAINST BURTON KLEIN, ATTORNEY FOR ALVIN BEAUBOUFF,  
ONE TIME ROOMMATE OF DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE. THE ARTICLE  
QUOTED GARISON AS SAYING THAT THE FORMAL COMPLAINT WAS  
LODGED AGAINST KLEIN FOR HIS FRAUDULENT CLAIM THAT HE  
REPRESENTS ALVIN BEAUBOUFF AND FOR HIS COOL WILLINGNESS TO  
PARTICIPATE IN A SCHEME TO OBSTRUCT A JUST AND SOUND  
INVESTIGATION.

LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM  
NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

END

CORR PAGE TWO LINE TEN WORD SEVEN SHOULD BE TRANSPOSED.

END?@

RCH

FBI WASH DC

3

MR. SULLIVAN

FBI WASH DC

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

5-47PM URGENT 5-12-67 CDC

TO DIRECTOR , (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F ITZGERALD KENNEDY.  
NOVEMBER  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
OFFICE OF ORIGIN  
INFO CONCERNING, OO: DALLAS.

BURTON KLEIN, ATTORNEY FOR ALVIN BEAUBOUF, TODAY  
FILED A SUIT IN U. S. DISTRICT COURT, EASTERN DISTRICT OF  
LOUISIANA  
LA., REFERRING TO THE ARTICLE APPEARING IN NEWSWEEK MAGAZINE  
AND ALLEGING IN HIS PLEADING THAT THE ARTICLE IS TRUE.  
PLEADING FURTHER REQUESTS THAT THE COURTS ORDER ATTORNEY  
HUGH EXNICIOS TO REFRAIN FROM DISPOSING OF THIS TAPE IN ORDER  
THAT THE RIGHTS OF BEAUBOUF MAY BE PROTECTED.

ALVIN BEAUBOUF HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN IDENTIFIED AS A  
FRIEND OF DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE. HUGH EXNICIOS IS A FORMER  
ATTORNEY FOR BEAUBOUF WHO IS ALLEGED TO HAVE RECORDED A  
BRIBE OFFER FROM GARRISON'S INVESTIGATIONS.  
LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM  
LHM FOLLOWS.

END

GORR LINE 11 PLS OMIT - uf

END

BAP

FBI WASH DC  
CC- MR. SULLIVAN

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Bishop	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

REC 8

REC 6

MAY 15 1967

56 MAY 22 1967

62-109060-5220

NO 89-69-3050



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAY 16 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

11:43AM URGENT 5-16-67 4PGS MMW

TO DIRECTOR 62-109060 AND DALLAS 89-43

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFOR CONCERNING, OO: DALLAS.

THE NEW ORLEANS TIMES-PICAYUNE NEWSPAPER DATED  
MAY SIXTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN, CARRIES AN ARTICLE WHICH  
STATES THAT ON MAY SIXTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN, AN ATTORNEY  
FOR CLAY L. SHAW, ACCUSED PRESIDENTIAL ASSASSIN SAID  
THAT THE FIGURE P. O. ONE NINE ONE ZERO SIX IN LEE  
HARVEY OSWALD'S ADDRESS BOOK WAS A TELEPHONE NUMBER IN  
RUSSIA. THE ARTICLE NOTED THAT DA JAMES GARRISON HAD  
PREVIOUSLY SAID THAT THE NUMBER WAS A CODE FORM FOR  
JACK RUBY'S NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE UNLISTED TELEPHONE  
NUMBER IN DALLAS AND THAT THE SAME FIGURE EXISTS IN SHAW'S  
SEIZED ADDRESS BOOK.

END PAGE ONE

REC 6

EX-111

NAJCA

5267

30 MAY 20 1967

51 MAY 20 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

NO 89-69-3059

PAGE TWO

NO 89:69

THE ARTICLE STATED THAT THE FIGURE IN SHAW'S BOOK WAS LISTED TO LEE ODOM OF DALLAS, TEXAS, WHOM SHAW SAID HE MET IN NINETEEN SIXTYFIVE.

SHAW'S DEFENSE ATTORNEY, SALVADOR PANZECA, ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, STATED THE DEFENSE WILL PROVE THAT THE LISTING BY OSWALD WAS A RUSSIAN PHONE NUMBER AND WILL BRING ODOM INTO COURT.

THE ARTICLE ALSO MENTIONED THAT ALVIN R. BEAUBOEUF, PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED AS A FRIEND OF DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE, WENT TO THE POLICE BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION TO FILE A COMPLAINT IN CONNECTION WITH AN ALLEGED BRIBERY ATTEMPT BY TWO OF GARRISON'S POLICE INVESTIGATORS. THE ARTICLE SAID BEAUBOEUF WAS ACCOMPANIED BY HIS ATTORNEY, BURTON KLEIN, WHO FIRST DISCUSSED THE MATTER WITH SUPERINTENDENT OF POLICE JOSEPH I. GIARRUSSO ON MAY FIVE, SIXTYSEVEN. THE ARTICLE NOTED THAT IT WAS THE FIRST TIME BEAUBOEUF APPEARED TO MAKE A FORMAL COMPLAINT.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

NO 89-69

THE NEW ORLEANS STATES ITEM, RED COMET EDITION, DATED MAY SIXTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN, CARRIES AN ARTICLE WHICH STATED THAT FBI AGENT REGIS KENNEDY IS TO GET HIS DAY IN COURT ON MAY SIXTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN, ON A MOTION TO SET ASIDE A GRAND JURY SUBPOENA ISSUED TO KENNEDY IN ADA GARRISON'S ASSASSINATION PROBE.

THE ARTICLE SAID THAT GARRISON'S OFFICE WAS EXPECTED TO FILE A LENGTHY ARGUMENT IN CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT SEEKING TO FORCE KENNEDY'S APPEARANCE BEFORE THE ORLEANS PARISH GRAND JURY.

THE ARTICLE ALSO NOTED THAT A FORMER AGENT, WARREN DEBRUEYS, WHOSE NAME ALSO APPEARS FREQUENTLY ON FBI-WARREN COMMISSION REPORTS, WAS ALSO ISSUED A SUBPOENA, BUT WAS NEVER SERVED, BEING REPORTEDLY OUT OF TOWN.

THE ARTICLE CONTINUED THAT IF THE SUBPOENA FOR KENNEDY IS UPHELD BY JUDGE BERNARD J. BAGERT, GARRISON'S OFFICE COULD ASK FOR A SUBPOENA INSTANTLY TO BE SERVED ON KENNEDY REQUIRING HIM TO APPEAR BEFORE GRAND JURY ON MAY SEVENTEEN NEXT.

END PAGE THREE

013

PAGE FOUR

NO 89-69-

THE ARTICLE ALSO REVEALED THAT THE GRAND JURY ON MAY SEVENTEE, NEXT IS SCHEDULED TO RECEIVE A RETURN ON A SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM DELEIVERD LAST WEEK TO CIA DIRECTOR RICHARD HELMS, IN CONNECTION WITH THE DA'S REQUEST FOR HELMS TO SEND TO NEW ORLEANS A PHOTOGRAPH TAKEN BY THE CIA IN MEXICO CITY A FEW DAYS BEFOR THE ASSASSINATION.

THE ARTICLE ALLEGES THAT GARRISON STATES THE PICTURE SHOWS LEE HARVEY OSWALD WALKING OUT OF THE CUBAN EMBASSY IN MEXICO CITY WITH A POWERFILLY BUILT CUBAN.

<sup>ATTN</sup>  
NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

END

WRD

FBI WASH DC

P

CC- MR. SULLIVAN

---

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAY 16 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

821PM URGENT 5-16-67 RJS

TO DIRECTOR 62-109060 AND DALLAS 89-43

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS-  
INFO CONCERNING, DO: DALLAS.

THE NEW ORLEANS STATES ITEM, FINAL EDITION FOR MAY  
SIXTEEN INSTANT, CARRIED A LEAD ARTICLE WHICH STATES THAT  
DA JIM GARRISON ACCUSED THE U.S. ATTORNEY GENERAL OF  
ATTEMPTING TO USURP THE POWER OF COURTS TO DECIDE WHO WILL  
AND WILL NOT TESTIFY BEFORE GRAND JURY. THE ARTICLE NOTED  
THIS CHARGE WAS MADE IN ANSWER TO A U.S. GOVERNMENT MOVE  
TO PREVENT SA REGIS KENNEDY FROM TESTIFYING IN THE DA'S  
INVESTIGATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY'S ASSASSINATION. THE  
ARTICLE ALSO NOTED THAT SA KENNEDY HAD BEEN SUBPOENAED  
TO TESTIFY LAST WEEK BUT THE USA HAD FILED A MOTION TO  
DISMISS THE CALL FOR TESTIMONY ON THE CONTENTION THAT KENNEDY  
WAS PREVENTED FROM TESTIFYING BY THE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT  
EXECUTIVE ORDER.

END PAGE ONE

MR. DELCEN FOR THE DIRECTOR

54 MAY 29 1967

NO 89-69-3066

PAGE TWO

THE ARTICLE ADVISED THAT THERE WERE NO ORAL ARGUMENTS TODAY BEFORE CRIMINAL DISTRICT JUDGE BERNARD J. BAGERT BY EITHER THE <sup>District Attorney's</sup> DA'S OFFICE OR THE U.S. GOVERNMENT ATTORNEYS. THE ARTICLE SAID THAT JUDGE BAGERT HAD SET A FORMAL HEARING FOR TEN AM, MAY SEVENTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN AND THAT ACCORDING TO THE ATTORNEYS REPRESENTING THE U.S. GOVERNMENT, KENNEDY WOULD APPEAR AND TESTIFY IF THE JUDGE ORDERS HIM TO.

THE ARTICLE CONTINUED THAT GARRISON'S OFFICE HAS CLAIMED THAT THE U.S. ATTORNEY GENERAL HAS NOT SHOWED HE IS CLAIRVOYANT AND GIFTED WITH THE POWER OF PROPHECY AND THAT HE IS WITHOUT JUSTIFICATION OR AUTHORITY TO PREDICT THE QUESTIONS TO BE PRONOUNCED TO SA <sup>Special Agent</sup> KENNEDY BY THE ORLEANS PARISH GRAND JURY.

THE ARTICLE ALSO NOTED THAT THE ATTORNEYS FOR THE GOVERNMENT IN AN AMENDMENT TO THEIR MOTION HAD FILED CLIPPINGS FROM LOCAL NEWSPAPERS WHICH THEY SAID ALLEGED THAT KENNEDY WOULD BE QUESTIONED ABOUT "THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY".

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

THE ARTICLE ALSO STATED THAT ACCORDING TO A STATEMENT  
RELEASED BY THE CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION OF LOUISIANA (CLU)  
THE CLU<sup>\*</sup> CRITICIZED GARRISON AND AUTHORS JAMES PHELEN,  
HAROLD WEISBERG AND MARK LANE, WHO HAD FIGURED IN THE CASE.  
THE CLU<sup>\*</sup> IN ITS STATEMENT SAID IT BELIEVED THAT THE RIGHT OF  
CLAY SHAW, ACCUSED PRESIDENTIAL ASSASSIN, TO A FAIR TRIAL  
IS SERIOUSLY IN DANGER. THE CLU<sup>\*</sup> POINTED TO RECENT STATE-  
MENTS BY GARRISON IN WHICH GARRISON HAS ACCUSED CIA AND THE  
FBI OF COVERING UP THE FACTS OF THE ASSASSINATION. *On 8-11-67 Intelligence Agency*

THE ARTICLE ALSO SAID THAT LA<sup>Louisiana</sup> ATTORNEY GENERAL  
JACK P. GREMILLION IN WASHINGTON, D.C. HAD ANNOUNCED THAT  
HE KNOWS NOTHING ABOUT A TAPE RECORDING OF AN ALLEGED  
BRIBE ATTEMPT CHARGED TO THE DA'S OFFICE BY BURTON KLEIN,  
ATTORNEY FOR ALVIN BEAUBOEUF, ONE-TIME ROOMMATE OF DAVID  
FERRIE. KLEIN IS ALLEGED TO HAVE SAID THAT HE IS SENDING  
A TAPE RECORDING OF THE BRIBE ATTEMPT TO GREMILLION. *Disputed Attorney*

THE ARTICLE CONCLUDED THAT THE ORLEANS PARISH GRAND  
JURY IS SCHEDULED TO RECEIVE ON MAY SEVENTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN,  
A RETURN OF A SUBPOENA DELIVERED LAST WEEK TO CIA DIRECTOR  
END PAGE THREE *Under Investigation Agency*

*ACLU Civil Liberties Union of Louisiana*

PAGE FOUR

RICHARD HELMS CONCERNING A PHOTOGRAPH ALLEGEDLY TAKEN OF  
LEE HARVEY OSWALD BY CIA IN MEXICO CITY A FEW DAYS BEFORE  
THE KENNEDY ASSASSINATION.

NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

END.

RCH

FBI WASH DC

©

MR. SULLIVAN



BI DALLAS

704PM URGENT 5-25-67 CDC

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFO CONCERNING, OO: DALLAS.

THE NEW ORLEAN STATES - ITEM, RED FLASH EDITION, 7  
MAY TWENTYFIVE INSTANT, REPORTED THAT AN AFFIDAVIT FILED  
WITH NEW EXTRAITION PAPERS SENT TO COLUMBUS, OHIO, CLAIMS  
THAT GORDON NOVEL ADMITTED HIS PART IN A BURGLARY OF A  
MUNITIONS BUNKER IN HOUMA IN SIXTYONE. ACCORDING TO THE  
ARTICLE, ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY JAMES L. ALCOCK SAID  
IN THE AFFIDAVIT THAT GORDON NOVEL RESPONDED TO QUESTIONING  
BY DA JOM GARRISON AND INVESTIGATIVE AIDE, WILLIAM  
GURVICH THAT HE AND THE PARTIES NAMED THEREIN DID IN FACT  
COMMLT THE CONSPIRACY AND BURGLARY OUTLINED ABOVE.

THE AFFIDAVIT DECLARED THAT NOVEL, SERGIO AREACHA SMITH,  
DAVID W. FERRIE AND OTHER UNNAMED PERSONS "DID CONSPIRE,  
END PAGE ONE

*Handwritten:*  
5-25-67  
ll

*Handwritten in circle:*  
1, 2, 3, 4,

89-43-6818

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 25 1967	
FBI-DALLAS	

*Handwritten:* 1257

*Handwritten:* NO 89-69-3118

PAGE TWO

AGREE AND COMBINE" TO BURGLARIZE A MUNITIONS BUNKER LOCATED IN HOUMA, LA. THE CONSPIRACY WAS ENTERED INTO AT THE HOME OF ARCACHA IN NEW ORLEANS.

IN THE AFFIDAVIT ALCOCK SAID THE MEN WENT TO HOUMA ON OR ABOUT AUGUST TWENTYONE, SIXTYONE IN A LINCOLN AUTOMOBILE OWNED AND DRIVEN BY GORDON NOVEL AND IN A PANEL TRUCK. AFTER ARRIVING AT THE SITE OF THE BUNKER, WHICH WAS LEASED BY SCHLUMBERGER WELL SERVICES CO., GORDON NOVEL, SERGIO ARCACHA SMITH, DAVID A. FERRIE AND OTHERS UNNAMED UNLAWFULLY ENTERED THE BUNKER BY CUTTING THE LOCK WITH A PAIR OF BOLT CUTTER WHICH HAD BEEN BROUGHT ALONG FOR THAT PURPOSE.

THE ARTICLE CONTINUED THAT AFTER ENTERING THE BUNKER THESE MEN TOOK VARIOUS FORMS AND EXPLOSIVES AND MUNITIONS AND THEREAFTER RETURNED TO NEW ORLEANS WITH THE STOLEN MUNITIONS.

THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT THE DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED TO THE GOVERNOR OF OHIO ALSO CONTAINED A COPY OF THE SIMPLE BURGLARY CHARGE AGAINST NOVEL AND ARCACHA BY THE SHERIFF OF TERREBONNE PARISH.

END PAGE TWO

220

PAGE THREE

THE NEW ORLEANS STATES - ITEM, FINAL EDITION, MAY TWENTYFIVE INSTANT, CARRIED ARTICLE ENTITLED "NOVEL CIA AGENT, ATTORNEY ADMITS" WHICH REPORTED STEVEN PLOTKIN, ATTORNEY FOR GORDON NOVEL, ISSUED PUBLIC STATEMENT, FOLLOWING THE STATES-ITEM'S DISCOVERY OF A LETTER WHICH PLOTKIN SAID WAS WRITTEN BY NOVEL AND APPARENTLY DIRECTED TO AN OFFICIAL OF CIA, THAT NOVEL WORKED FOR THE CIA IN NEW ORLEANS IN EARLY SIXTYONE. PLOTKIN SAID NOVEL SERVED AS AN INTERMEDIARY BETWEEN THE CIA AND ANTI-CASTRO CUBANS IN NEW ORLEANS AND MIAMI PRIOR TO THE APRIL, SIXTYONE BAY OF PIGS INVASION.

ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, PLOTKIN SAID NOVEL'S CIA WORK HAD "LITTLE OR NOTHING TO DO WITH THE BAY OF PIGS INVASION AND CERTAINLY HAD ABSOLUTELY NOTHING TO DO WITH THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY." PLOTKIN FURTHER SAID NOVEL WORKED AS WHAT HE TERMED "CHIEF OF SECURITY" FOR GARRISON BEFORE "HIS FORCED DEPARTURE FROM NEW ORLEANS".

END PAGE THREE

121

PAGE FOUR

PLOTKIN ALSO DECLARED HIS CLIENT WAS ACTUALLY SERVING AS A DOUBLE AGENT IN THE EMPLOY OF A "NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA". THE ARTICLE CONTINUED THAT PLOTKIN STATED NOVEL HAS TAPES, PHOTOGRAPHS AND OTHER DATA WHICH WILL BE RELEASED SHORTLY AND WILL "PROVE BEYOND ANY SHADOW OF A DOUBT THAT MR. GARRISON'S INVESTIGATION IS A FRAUD AND A HOAX".

ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, PLOTKIN SAID NOVEL HAS TURNED THE INFORMATION OVER TO A NATIONAL NEWS MEDIUM AND THAT TAPE RECORDINGS AND OTHER MATTERS IN PLOTKIN'S POSSESSION WILL BE RELEASED IN CASE NOVEL DIES.

THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT A HANDWRITTEN LETTER DRAFT WAS FOUND IN A HIDING PLACE AT NOVEL'S FORMER FRENCH QUARTER APARTMENT ADDRESSED TO "MR. WEISS" IN WHICH NOVEL STATED HE WANTED TO BE TAKEN OUT OF "THIS MESS" BY AN UN SPECIFIED DATE IN MARCH OF SIXTYSEVEN.

THE ARTICLE QUOTED A PORTION OF THIS LETTER AS FOLLOWS:  
FOUR ATTORNEYS AND OTHERS ARE IN POSSESSION OF COMPLETE SEALED FILES CONTAINING ALL INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS  
END PAGE FOUR

122

PAGE FIVE

MATTER, IN THE EVENT OF OUR SUDDEN DEPARTURE, EITHER ACCIDENTAL OR OTHERWISE, THEY ARE INSTRUCTED TO SIMULTANEOUSLY RELEASE SAME FOR PUBLIC SCRUTINY IN DIFFERENT AREAS."

ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE THE LETTER MENTIONED TAKING "APPROPRIATE COUNTER ACTION RELATIVE TO GARRISON'S INQUISITION CONCERNING US". IN THE LETTER IT WAS SUGGESTED THAT THE BUSINESS OF HANDLING GARRISON MAY BEST BE CARRIED ON "THROUGH MILITARY CHANNELS VIS A VIS THE DIA MAN". DIA ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE IS THE ABBREVIATION FOR DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY ESTABLISHED BY PRESIDENT KENNEDY TO SUPERVISE CIA AFTER THE DISASTROUS DAY OF PIGS INVASION.

ABOVE LETTER APPARENTLY SAME AS LETTER FURNISHED NEW ORLEANS OFFICE BY DA GARRISON MENTIONED NEW ORLEANS TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS AND MIAMI, NINE TWENTY PM, MAY TWENTYTWO, SIXTYSEVEN AND NEW ORLEANS LHM AND AIRTEL DATED MAY TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYSEVEN.

NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED

END

CORR PAGE ONE LINE ELVEN O WORD THREE SHOULD JIM REPEAT JIM

END

FLL

FBI DALLAS

TUC:Rg

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

7 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):  
Duplicate of 62-109060-5357 furnished in  
Dean Adams Andrews, Jr. Material, Request #226,146.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-3149

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

JUN 9 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

244AM URGENT 6-9-67 RJS

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060 AND DALLAS 89-43

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, DALLAS  
TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE. MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION  
CONCERNING. *Telephone call to residence*

*Special Agent L. Regis L. Kennedy*  
REGIS KENNEDY, JR., SON OF (SA) REGIS KENNEDY, NEW ORLEANS  
DIVISION, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED NEW ORLEANS OFFICE THAT SHORTLY  
AFTER NINE PM SIX EIGHT LAST A MALE INDIVIDUAL TELEPHONICALLY  
CALLED THE RESIDENCE OF SA KENNEDY. CATHERINE KENNEDY, EIGHTEEN  
YEAR OLD DAUGHTER OF SA KENNEDY, ANSWERED THE PHONE AND THE  
INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS JACK MARTIN. MARTIN ASKED FOR SA  
KENNEDY AND WAS INFORMED THAT SA KENNEDY WAS OUT OF TOWN. HE THEN  
ASKED FOR MRS. KENNEDY. HE WAS INFORMED THAT MRS. KENNEDY WAS  
ALSO OUT OF TOWN. MARTIN THEN ASKED IF CATHERINE WAS THE KENNEDY  
DAUGHTER AND REQUESTED THAT SHE CONVEY A MESSAGE TO SA KENNEDY TO  
THE EFFECT THAT WHEN SA KENNEDY INTERVIEWED MARTIN IN NINETEEN  
SIXTYFOUR, MARTIN RECORDED THE INTERVIEW AND CAN PROVE THAT SA  
KENNEDY LIED. CATHERINE AT THIS POINT HUNG UP THE PHONE. MARTIN  
DID NOT CALL BACK. MARTIN ALSO STATED THAT HE WAS RECORDING HIS  
CONVERSATION WITH CATHERINE. *REC-59 62-104060-5363*

57 JUN 21 1967

55 JUN 19 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

PERS. REC. UNIT

RE: SA Kennedy

NO 8969-3/64

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

PAGE TWO

CATHERINE KENNEDY ADVISED MARTIN DID NOT THREATEN HER OR USE OBSCENE LANGUAGE.

CATHERINE IS EIGHTEEN YEARS OF AGE AND REGIS JR. IS A YOUNG ADULT.

SA KENNEDY AND WIFE LEFT NEW ORLEANS BY AUTO EARLY THIS AM FOR WASH<sup>ASTON</sup> D.C. FOR VISIT AT BUREAU AND EXPECTS TO ARRIVE WASH D.C. PM OF SIX TEN SIXTYSEVEN.

CATHERINE TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED SA KENNEDY OF MARTIN'S CALL WHERE KENNEDY IS SPENDING NIGHT AT KNOXVILLE, TENN.

SHORTLY AFTER NINE PM TONIGHT MARTIN CALLED NIGHT DUTY CLERK AT OFFICE AND STATED THAT HE KNEW SA KENNEDY WAS OUT OF TOWN AND THAT HE WANTED THE OFFICE TO KNOW THAT SA KENNEDY INTERVIEWED HIM IN NINETEEN SIXTYFOUR AND THAT KENNEDY LIED AND THAT HE CAN PROVE IT. MARTIN THEN SAID HE WAS RECORDING HIS CALL TO THE OFFICE. TELEPHONE CALL WAS TERMINATED AT THIS POINT AND MARTIN DID NOT CALL BACK.

JACK MARTIN WAS PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR WHO FORMERLY WORKED FOR GUY BANISTER AND FURNISHED INFORMATION TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY JAMES GARRISON AT TIME OF ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY INVOLVING DAVID W. FERRIE IN <sup>the</sup> ASSASSINATION. REGIS KENNEDY, JR., AND CATHERINE KENNEDY WERE INSTRUCTED TO IMMEDIATELY CONTACT THE OFFICE IN THE EVENT THAT MARTIN MADE ANY MORE PHONE CALLS TO THE KENNEDY RESIDENCE.

END PAGE TWO

126



PAGE THREE

FILES NEW ORLEANS OFFICE REFLECT JACK S. MARTIN INTERVIEWED  
BY SA REGIS KENNEDY AND SA CLAUDE L. SCHLAGER ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE,  
SIXTYTHREE AND BY <sup>Special Agents</sup> ~~SAS~~ L.M. SHEARER AND REGIS L. KENNEDY ON  
NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN SIXTYTHREE SET FORTH IN REPORT OF SA WARREN  
C. DEBRUEYS DATED TWELVE TWO SIXTYTHREE CAPTIONED " LEE HARVEY  
OSWALD, IS - R - CUBA."

FILES NEW ORLEANS OFFICE SHOW MARTIN WAS PATIENT PSYCHIATRIC  
WARD, CHARITY HOSPITAL, <sup>New Orleans</sup> IN JANUARY NINETEEN FIFTYSEVEN AND [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ADVISED MARTIN SUFFERED FROM CHARACTER DISORDER.

LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM  
LHM FOLLOWS.

~~SEND.~~

BJM

FBI WASH DC

P

CC. MR. SULLIVAN

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

5

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-5376 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action # 82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-3173

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

6

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-5415 Furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

NEW Orleans 89-64-3208

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
JUL 2 1967

REC-72

WVW

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Bishop	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

555PM URGENT 6/22/67 OLP

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69) 2P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFORMATION OFFICE OF ORIGIN  
INFO CONCERNING, OO- DALLAS.

*Daily News Paper,*  
THE TIMES PICAYUNE, JUNE TWENTYTWO INSTANT REPORTED  
*Daily News Paper,*  
THAT THE NASHVILLE TENNESSIAN, QUOTED DISTRICT ATTORNEY JIM  
GARRISON AS SAYING PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY WAS KILLED BY  
A FOURTEEN-MAN TEAM OF CUBAN GUERRILLAS WHO TRAINED SECRETLY  
IN ST. TAMMANY PARISH IN THE SUMMER OF SIXTYTHREE. ACCORDING  
TO THE ARTICLE, GARRISON BELIEVES THE ASSASSINS WERE ANTI-  
CASTRO REFUGEES BROUGHT TO NEW ORLEANS FROM MIAMI TO PREPARE  
FOR AN ASSAULT ON CUBA.

GARRISON WAS ALSO QUOTED AS SAYING THE LATE DAVID  
FERRIE WAS CONNECTED "IN SOME CAPACITY" WITH THE GUERRILLAS.  
GARRISON ALSO ALLEGEDLY SAID THE MEN HE NOW SEEKS IN HIS  
PROBE WERE "DEFINITELY AMONG THE CUBAN TRAINEES".

THE TENNESSIAN SAID GARRISON THEORIZED THAT "SOME  
MEMBERS KNOWN TO FERRIE TURNED THEIR WRATH ON PRESIDENT

END PAGE ONE

56 JUL 5 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

NO 89-69-3213

5/Leh

WVW  
Rosen  
H. A. W.

Nash

FBI WASH DC.

550PM URGENT 7-10-67 CDC

TO DIRECTOR 62-109060 AND DALLAS 89-43  
FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFO CONCERNING, OO: DALLAS.

NEW ORLEANS STATES ITEM, RED FLASH EDITION, JULY TEN  
DISTRICT ATTORNEY  
INSTANT, REPORTED THAT DA JIM GARRISON, TODAY SUBPOENAED  
THE BANK ACCOUNT RECORDS OF DAVID W. FERRIE, A SUSPECT  
IN GARRISON'S KENNEDY ASSASSINATION PROBE WHO DIED FEB.  
TWENTYTWO LAST. THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT CRIMINAL DIS-  
TRICT JUDGE MATTHEW W. BRANIFF SIGNED THE ORDER DIRECTING  
A VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE WHITNEY NATIONAL BANK TO BRING  
FERRIE 'S CHECKING AND SAVINGS ACCOUNT RECORDS TO THE DA'S  
OFFICE AT TEN THIRTY AM, WEDNESDAY NEXT.

THIS SAME ISSUE REPORTED THAT THE BRIBERY CHARGE  
AGAINST TELEVISION NEWS INVESTIGATOR WALTER SHERIDAN WAS  
ALLOTTED TO JUDGE THOMAS J. BRANEY WHO EARLIER SET SHERIDAN'S  
BOND AT FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS. THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT A  
END PAGE ONE

REC 54

JUL 12 1967

59 JUL 20 1967

MR. DELCACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

NO 89-69-3299

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Bishop	✓
Mr. Casper	✓
Mr. Callahan	✓
Mr. Conrad	✓
Mr. Felt	✓
Mr. Gale	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Miss Holmes	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

PAGE TWO

SOURCE HAD STATED THAT SHERIDAN TELEPHONED NEW ORLEANS FROM  
WASHINGTON, D.C. TO SAY THAT HE WILL APPEAR THIS WEEK AT  
THE CRIMINAL COURTS BUILDING TO POST HIS BOND AND THAT HE  
WILL NOT FIGHT EXTRADITION.  
Letterhead Memorandum.  
NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

END

BAP

FBI WASH DC

P

EX-100 33/2  
CC MR. SULLIVAN

~~JD ALLEN~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

JUL 26 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

822PM URGENT 7/26/67 OLP

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)

FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69) 11 PAGES

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,

DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISC. -

INFORMATION CONCERNING, OO- DALLAS

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS FURNISHED SA JOHN  
WILLIAM MILLER, INSTANT DATE, BY CAPTAIN ROY ALLEMOND  
OF THE NEW ORLEANS HARBOR POLICE, DEPT., CONCERNING A  
TELEPHONE CONVERSATION BETWEEN CAPTAIN ALLEMOND AND

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] WHICH OCCURRED  
ON JULY TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYSEVEN:

CAPTAIN ALLEMOND STATED THAT HE HAD CONTACTED [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] HE STATED THAT AFTER DISCUSSING [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] WITH [REDACTED] THAT [REDACTED] THEN

VOLUNTARILY BEGAN TALKING ABOUT HIS KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING

END PAGE ONE

62 AUG 22 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Wick	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

EX-110

REC 51 62-109060-5642

AUG 8 1967

5/4  
NO 89-64-3370

PAGE TWO

THE GARRISON PROBE.

HE STATED THAT GARRISON FIRST BECAME INTERESTED  
\_\_\_IN THE ASSASSINATION WHENEVER INFORMATION WAS FURNISHED  
TO HIM BY AN ATTORNEY (FIRST NAME UNKNOWN) COPELAND  
(PHONETIC) IN WHICH COPELAND WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN TOLD  
BY GRAND JURY WITNESS JACK S. MARTIN, FORMERLY ASSOCIATED  
WITH GUY BANNISTER, NEW ORLEANS PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR,  
THAT DAVID FERRIE, DECEASED AIRLINES PILOT, WAS INVOLVED  
IN A PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT KENNEDY. HE ADVISED  
THAT GARRISON, AFTER HEARING THIS, INITIATED HIS INVESTIGATION.

GARRISON THEN PURSUED HIS INVESTIGATION INTO ALL  
TYPES OF WILD CONJECTURES FURNISHED BY VARIOUS AUTHORS  
CRITICAL OF THE WARREN COMMISSION REPORT.

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] RELATED THAT CONCERNING  
SA REGIS L. KENNEDY'S APPEARANCE BEFORE THE FEDERAL GRAND  
JURY IN NEW ORLEANS, THAT UP UNTIL THE VERY LAST MOMENT  
END PAGE TWO

24



PAGE THREE

GARRISON FULLY INTENDED TO INDICT SA KENNEDY ON AN ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT CHARGE IN THE ASSASSINATION PROBE. HE STATED THAT GARRISON PLANNED TO INDICT KENNEDY MERELY BECAUSE KENNEDY HAD INTERVIEWED A LARGE NUMBER OF CUBAN EXILES OF THE NEW ORLEANS AREA AND NO OTHER REASON.

GARRISON'S REASON FOR THE INDICTMENT OF SA KENNEDY WAS TO MAKE NATIONAL HEADLINES CONCERNING THE ARREST OF AN FBI AGENT AS GARRISON'S PHILOSOPHY IS ALLEGED TO BE EVERYONE READS THE HEADLINES CONCERNING THE ARREST AND CHARGE BUT FEW PEOPLE READ THE DENIALS OR STATEMENTS MADE AFTER THE ARREST. GARRISON FURTHER STATED THAT IF CONFRONTED WITH THESE DENIALS THAT HE COULD SIMPLY STATE "WHAT DO YOU EXPECT THE MAN TO SAY, I HAVE HIM CHARGED CRIMINALLY, OF COURSE HE IS GOING TO DENY IT."

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

END PAGE THREE

4300

PAGE FOUR

[REDACTED] ADVISED THAT CONCERNING THE ALLEGED BRIBERY OF ALVIN BEAUBOUF, A FORMER FRIEND OF DAVID FERRIE, BY NEW ORLEANS POLICE OFFICERS ASSIGNED TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY GARRISON'S STAFF, LOUIS IVON AND LYNN LOISEL, IN WHICH IT WAS ALLEGED THAT FOR BEAUBOUF'S COOPERATION AND TESTIMONY FOR GARRISON'S INVESTIGATION HE WOULD BE FURNISHED WITH THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS AND A JOB, THAT THIS WAS FACT AND THAT THE TAPE CONCERNING THE BRIBERY ATTEMPT HAD NOT BEEN ALTERED AND IN THE VERY NEAR FUTURE WOULD BE MADE PUBLIC.

[REDACTED] ADVISED THAT EVEN THOUGH THE NEW ORLEANS POLICE DEPT. HAD STATED PUBLICLY THE OFFICERS ASSIGNED TO THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S INVESTIGATIVE STAFF WERE CLEARED OF BRIBERY CHARGE, THAT THIS WAS UNTRUE AS THE POLICE DEPARTMENT IS AFRAID OF GARRISON AS WELL AS THE FACT THAT SUPERINTENDENT OF POLICE JOSEPH I. GIARRUSSO HAS ASPIRATIONS OF BECOMING MAYOR OF NEW ORLEANS AND GARRISON IS ALLEGED TO HAVE COMMITTED HIMSELF TO BACKING GIARRUSSO IN HIS BID FOR THE CITY OFFICE.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

[REDACTED] FURTHER STATED THAT GOVERNOR MC KEITHEN IS AWARE OF GARRISON'S FRAUD IN THIS INVESTIGATION BUT IS POLITICALLY AFRAID OF GARRISON BECAUSE MC KEITHEN WILL BE RUNNING FOR RE-ELECTION IN THE FUTURE. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] THIS CAN BE SHOWN IN MANY WAYS, OF WHICH ONE IS THE FACT THE EXTRADITION PAPERS CONCERNING GORDON NOVEL WERE NEVER IN PROPER FORM WHENEVER THEY WERE SENT FROM THE LOUISIANA GOVERNOR'S OFFICE TO THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE IN THE STATE OF OHIO.

[REDACTED]  
GARRISON FELT CONFIDENT OF OBTAINING A CONVICTION AGAINST ATTORNEY DEAN ANDREWS ON PERJURY CHARGES AND BELIEVES THAT HE WILL BE SUCCESSFUL IN HAVING THE CHARGES PENDING AGAINST CLAY SHAW DROPPED ON A TECHNICALITY. HE THEN CAN OBTAIN FAVORABLE PUBLICITY AND PUBLIC SUPPORT FROM THE AMERICAN PEOPLE IN HAVING THE AMERICAN PEOPLE BELIEVE THAT HE REALLY HAD THE ASSASSINATION PLOT SOLVED AND BECAUSE OF LEGAL TECHNICALITIES HAD BEEN UNABLE TO PROVE SAME BY TRIAL.

END PAGE FIVE

PAGE SIX

[REDACTED] GARRISON AND SHAW DO NOT WANT  
A TRIAL IN THE CLAY SHAW PROCEEDINGS AS GARRISON KNOWS  
THAT HE WILL BE FINISHED POLITICALLY SHOULD ALL OF THE  
FACTS COME TO LIGHT [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] DEAN ANDREWS WAS THE INDIVIDUAL  
WHO FURNISHED NBC WITH THE IDENTITY OF GENE DAVIS, A  
KNOWN NEW ORLEANS HOMOSEXUAL, AS BEING IDENTICAL WITH  
CLAY BERTRAND. HE STATED THAT ANDREWS AND GENE DAVIS  
HAD IN ADVANCE PLANNED TO STATE THAT GENE DAVIS WAS NOT  
IDENTICAL WITH CLAY BERTRAND BUT IT WAS ANOTHER NEW ORLEANS  
HOMOSEXUAL, (FIRST NAME UNKNOWN) SCHULTZ, WHO IS NOW  
DECEASED. [REDACTED] EUGENE DAVIS [REDACTED]  
(INTERVIEWED BY THE FBI AND HAD TOLD THE FBI THAT (FIRST  
NAME UNKNOWN) SCHULTZ WAS CLAY BERTRAND. SEE NEW ORLEANS  
TELETYPES JUNE TWENTYONE - TWENTYTHREE, LAST.  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

END PAGE SIX

PAGE EIGHT

KNOWN NEW ORLEANS BURGLAR, TO PLANT EVIDENCE IN CLAY SHAW'S  
APARTMENT. HE STATED HIS KNOWLEDGE OF IVON'S ATTEMPT  
IN THIS MATTER WAS THROUGH [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ALSO STATED HE KNOWS AT THE TIME OF  
SHAW'S PRELIMINARY HEARING THAT CONVICT VERNON BUNDY HAD  
ONLY TEN MINUTES, BEFORE APPEARING ON THE WITNESS STAND,  
RECEIVED A POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION WHICH WAS ADMINISTERED  
BY SERGEANT EDDIE O'DONNELL OF THE NEW ORLEANS  
POLICE DEPARTMENT, IN WHICH BUNDY "FLUNKED" THE  
POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

END PAGE EIGHT

PAGE NINE

[REDACTED] KNOWS FOR A FACT THAT THE TESTIMONY OF PERRY RUSSO, GARRISON'S CHIEF WITNESS, IS A TOTAL FABRICATION AND THAT UPON INITIAL INTERVIEW BY GARRISON'S STAFF, RUSSO KNEW NOTHING CONCERNING A CLEM BERTRAND, CLAY BERTRAND, OR CLAY SHAW. HE FURTHER STATED THAT HE KNEW RUSSO LIED WHEN SAYING THAT HE HAD ONLY SEEN CLAY SHAW AT FERRIES APARTMENT AND AT THE DEDICATION OF THE NASHVILLE AVENUE WHARF [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ALSO STATES THAT HE HAS PERSONS WHO HAVE TOLD HIM RUSSO TOLD THEM HE LIED IN THE PRELIMINARY HEARING OF SHAW CONCERNING SHAW'S AND FERRIE'S INVOLVEMENT.

[REDACTED] STATED HE HAS LEARNED GARRISON, HIS STAFF, THE GRAND JURY MEMBERS, AND CRIMINAL DISTRICT JUDGE BERNARD BAGERT ARE EXTREMELY WORRIED OVER THE INDICTMENT OF WALTER SHERIDAN, NBC'S INVESTIGATOR. THEY ARE VERY CONCERNED ABOUT THE LEGAL TALT DEFENDING SHERIDAN AND THE POSSIBLE FULL  
END PAGE NINE

PAGE TEN

EXPOSURE OF GARRISON'S FRAUDULENT INVESTIGATION PRIOR TO  
OBTAINING ANDREWS' CONVICTION. HE ADVISED THAT THE  
GRAND JURY MEMBERS ARE EXTREMELY WORRIED AS THEY ARE  
GARRISON'S HANDPICKED JURY PANEL OF WHICH MANY JURY  
MEMBERS ARE ALSO MEMBERS OF THE NEW ORLEANS ATHLETIC CLUB  
FREQUNENTED BY GARRISON.

CAPTAIN ALLEMOND STATED HE QUERIED [REDACTED] AS TO  
WHY HE WAITED SO LONG BEFORE [REDACTED]

END PAGE TEN

941

PAGE ELEVEN



/ LHM FOLLOWS.

END

VO CORR PAGE NINE LAST LINE WORD TWO SHOULD BE TALENT

END

BAP

FBI WASH DC

P

CC- MR. SULLIVAN





XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

3

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-5698 furnished in  
Dean Adams Andrews, Jr. Material, Request # 226, 146.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-3454

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 14 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

54PM URGENT 9/14/67 OLP

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69) 2P

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, MISCELLANEOUS -  
INFO CONCERNING, OO: DALLAS.

NEW ORLEANS STATES ITEM, RED FLASH EDITION, SEPT.  
FOURTEEN INSTANT, REPORTED THAT THE OFFICE OF DA JIM GARRISON  
HAD FILED ITS ANSWER TO THE LATEST ATTEMPT BY ATTORNEYS  
FOR CLAY L. SHAW TO HAVE THE CONSPIRACY INDICTMENT AGAINST  
SHAW THROWN OUT. THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT THE MOTION TO  
QUASH THE INDICTMENT ALLEGED THE VENUE FROM WHICH THE  
GRAND JURY THAT INDICTED SHAW WAS DRAWN FROM A POOL OF  
LESS THAN SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY NAMES IS IN VIOLATION OF  
STATE LAW. ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE THE STATE'S ANSWER  
FILED YESTERDAY DENIED THIS ALLEGATION.

DAVID PATRICK MARIENS, WHO HAS BEEN INDICTED FOR  
PERJURY IN CONNECTION WITH DA GARRISON'S ASSASSINATION  
PRIME, TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED THIS OFFICE SEPT. FOURTEEN  
END PAGE ONE

86 SEP 14 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

NO 89-69-3494

15 SEP 18 1967

PAGE TWO

INSTANT ADVISING HE HAD OBTAINED A COPY OF A BOOK WHICH HAS  
JUST BEEN RELEASED ON THE GARDNER ASSASSINATION PLOTTING  
ENTITLED "PLOT OF POLITICS" WRITTEN BY TWO NEWSPAPER PEOPLE,  
ROBERT JAMES AND JACK CARDLAY. MARTENS STATED THAT A  
SECTION OF THE BOOK DEALT WITH A SEARCH OF FERRIE'S  
RESIDENCE IN WASHINGTON SIXTYONE WHICH STATED THAT THE  
SEARCH OF FERRIE'S RESIDENCE FOUND ONLY SEVERAL RIFLES  
AND AMMUNITION AND MAPS OF CUBA. MARTENS SAID THE ONLY  
MAPS OF CUBA TO HIS KNOWLEDGE IN FERRIE'S RESIDENCE WERE  
THOSE HE HAD IN A BRIEF CASE LEFT IN FERRIE'S RESIDENCE.

MARTENS ALSO STATED HE HAD BEEN IN CONTACT WITH  
JACK MARTIN AND THAT MARTIN HAD ADMITTED HE WAS  
RESPONSIBLE FOR STARTING THE GARDNER ASSASSINATION PLOTTING.

BEING SUBMITTED ON INFO FURNISHED BY MARTENS.

END

SCA

FBI WASH DC

COMM WASH TWO FIVE ELEVEN HOURS ONE AND THREE

SHOULD BE MARTENS AND STATED

LAST LINE OF LAST MESSAGE SHOULD BE MARTENS

SCA

FBI WASH DC

1961

L. GULLIVAN

La

Wm

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

5

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6150 furnished in  
Kerry Wendell Thornkey material, Request #226,858.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-3846

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

2

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6351 furnished in  
Clay Shaw material, Civil Action # 82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4009

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

13

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6478 furnished in  
Clay Shaw material, Civil Action # 82-2130.

- ☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_
- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:  
New Orleans 89-69-4091

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

JUL 12 1968

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

FBI WASH DC

P

FBI NEW ORLS

1:24PM CST 7-12-68 URGENT DAO

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060) AND DALLAS 89-43

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69 7 P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

MISC. - INFO CONCERNING. OO\*DALLAS.

"NEW ORLEANS TIMES-PICAYUNE, FRIDAY, JULY TWELVE INSTANT,  
REPORTED THAT DISTRICT ATTORNEY (DA) JIM GARRISON THURSDAY  
NIGHT TOLD THE TIMES-PICAYUNE THAT HIS OFFICE HAS EXCHANGED  
INFORMATION WITH THE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY OF A FOREIGN COUNTRY

"THAT SUCCESSFULLY PENETRATED THE ASSASSINATION OPERATION"  
AGAINST PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY. GARRISON ASSERTED THAT  
"THE GREAT AMOUNT OF DETAILED INFORMATION" HE RECEIVED FROM  
THE FOREIGN COUNTRY CORROBORATES STATEMENTS HE HAS MADE THAT  
KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED "BY ELEMENTS OF THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE

AGENCY". ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, GARRISON DECLINED TO  
IDENTIFY THE COUNTRY EXCEPT TO SAY IT IS IN EUROPE AND THAT  
IT IS "A FOREIGN POWER THAT MILITARILY IS ON FRIENDLY TERMS  
WITH THE U. S."

THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT GARRISON SAID A REPRESENTATIVE  
OF HIS OFFICE SPENT ABOUT ONE MONTH WITH "THE TOP MEN OF 12

END PAGE ONE

56 JUL 26 1968

NO 89-69-4113

PAGE TWO

THEIR INTELLIGENCE AGENCY" (THE FOREIGN COUNTRY) AND THAT THIS REPRESENTATIVE RETURNED ABOUT ONE MONTH AGO. GARRISON DID NOT IDENTIFY THIS REPRESENTATIVE.

GARRISON SAID THAT ABOUT THREE OR FOUR MONTHS AGO, HIS OFFICE WAS CONTACTED BY AN "INTERMEDIARY" FROM ANOTHER COUNTRY, ALSO FRIENDLY TO THE U. S., AND ARRANGEMENTS WERE MADE FOR CONTACTING AND EXCHANGING INFORMATION WITH THE COUNTRY.

GARRISON DESCRIBED THE INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM THE FOREIGN POWER AS CONTAINING "MORE SPECIFICS THAN HIS OFFICE HAD OBTAINED." HE SAID THE FOREIGN COUNTRY HAD "THE NAMES OF MEMBERS OF THE DALLAS POLICE FORCE WHO PARTICIPATED; HAD ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH ONE OF THE ASSASSINS AND LEARNED FROM HIM THE LOCATIONS OF THE SHOOTING POINTS IN DEALEY PLAZA WHICH HE LISTED AS THE DAL-TEX BUILDING, THE DALLAS BOOK DEPOSITORY BUILDING AND TWO GUNMEN IN THE GRASSY KNOLL AREA; HAD INFORMATION ABOUT A TRIP DAVID FERRIE MADE TO DALLAS FOR ONE OF THE ALLEGED PRE-ASSASSINATION MEETINGS AND INFORMATION ABOUT OTHER REPORTED MEETINGS IN DALLAS AND ELSEWHERE."

END PAGE 2

(2)

20



PAGE 3

GARRISON ASSERTED THAT THE FOREIGN COUNTRY MADE ITS PENETRATION "OF SOME OF THE PRE-EXISTING FORCES USED IN THE ASSASSINATION" WHILE ITS MEN WERE ON ANOTHER INTELLIGENCE MISSION IN THIS COUNTRY. GARRISON SAID THAT BECAUSE OF THIS PENETRATION, THE FOREIGN COUNTRY WAS "AWARE THAT SOMETHING WAS GOING TO HAPPEN."

GARRISON, IN EXPLAINING THE PENETRATION, SAID "THE ASSASSINATION WAS ACCOMPLISHED BY TWO MAJOR COMPONENTS. ONE OF THEM WAS AN ELEMENT OF THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY. THERE IS NO REASON TO INDICATE THAT THE TOP COMMANDS OF THE AGENCY KNEW ABOUT IT AT THE TIME. THEY KNEW, OF COURSE, BY SUNSET, AND CERTAINLY IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT SUBSEQUENT ASSASSINATIONS HAVE BEEN STANDARD INTELLIGENCE ASSASSINATIONS.

"THE OTHER COMPONENT WAS A HANDFUL OF EXTREMELY POWERFUL INDIVIDUALS IN THE INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX OF THE SOUTHWEST OF THE U. S. WHO HAD PRE-EXISTING RELATIONSHIPS WITH THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY.

END PAGE 3

3

PAGE 4

"AND THERE WAS A VERY EFFECTIVE PENETRATION OF SOME OF THE PRE-EXISTING FORCES USED IN THE ASSASSINATION, SO THAT WHEN THE TIME CAME AND THEY BEGAN HAVING MEETINGS, LIKE WHEN DAVID FERRIE FLEW TO DALLAS FOR ONE OF THE MEETINGS, KNOWLEDGE WAS BEING ACQUIRED THAT SOMETHING WAS HAPPENING AND THEY WERE ABLE TO PICK UP THE MATERIAL AS THEY WENT ALONG."

ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, GARRISON SAID THE FOREIGN COUNTRY HAD OBTAINED "DETAILS" THAT HIS OFFICE DID NOT HAVE BUT <sup>H</sup> THAT IN SOME AREAS HIS OFFICE WAS ABLE TO GAIN MORE DATA THAN THE FOREIGN COUNTRY DID. GARRISON SAID THAT BECAUSE OF THE FOREIGN COUNTRY'S BIGGER, MORE PROFESSIONAL OPERATION, ITS AGENTS WERE ABLE TO FOLLOW UP MORE ON DETAILS, ESPECIALLY IN DALLAS, THAN HIS OFFICE.

GARRISON SAID THE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY OF THE FOREIGN COUNTRY "HAS BEEN EXTREMELY COOPERATIVE AND THEY HAVE MADE A GREAT DEAL OF DETAILED INFORMATION AVAILABLE.

"BUT THE REAL POINT IS THAT IT CORROBORATES NOT MERELY <sup>ID</sup> THAT PRESENT KENNEDY WAS KILLED BY AN ORGANIZED CONSPIRACY <sup>1</sup> IN WHICH AN AGENCY OF THE U. S. GOVERNMENT WAS INVOLVED, BUT

END PAGE 4

(4)

252

PAGE 5

ALSO THAT THE U. S. GOVERNMENT HAS BEEN DOING EVERYTHING IT COULD TO CONCEAL THIS."

GARRISON ALSO SAID THAT EVEN IF THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY HAD NOT LEARNED THAT THE INTELLIGENCE OPERATION OF THE ASSASSINATION WAS PENETRATED "THEY WOULD KNOW BY NOW... I SAY IN THE LAST MONTH OR SO THEY WOULD HAVE HAD TO FIND OUT... WHICH MEANS FOR THE FIRST TIME THEY ARE GOING TO HAVE TO COME TO GRIPS AND BEGIN TO RECOGNIZE THE FACT THAT SHEER MUSCLE DON'T DO IT ANYMORE.

"IT DOESN'T MEAN THEY ARE GOING TO STOP USING IT, BUT IT MEANS THAT FOR THE FIRST TIME THEY HAVE TO RECOGNIZE THEY ARE NOT GOING TO SUCCEED IN REWRITING HISTORY BY FORCE LIKE THEY WERE DOING."

GARRISON SAID HE WAS MAKING THE DISCLOSURE REGARDING THE CONTACT WITH THE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY OF THE FOREIGN GOVERNMENT BECAUSE INDICATIONS ARE THAT ANOTHER "CIA-INSPIRED" CAMPAIGN IN MAGAZINES SEEMS TO BE LAUNCHED TO DISCREDIT HIS INVESTIGATION. HE REFERRED SPECIFICALLY TO AN ARTICLE IN THE NEW YORKER MAGAZINE APPEARING THIS WEEK.

END. PAGE 5

5

153

PAGE 6

GARRISON ALSO DISCLOSED THE IDENTITY OF A MAN HE DESCRIBED AS A FORMER CIA AGENT WHO HAS BEEN WORKING IN HIS OFFICE FOR THE PAST YEAR. THE AGENT HAD BEEN USING THE NAME "BILL BOXLEY" BUT IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS WILLIAM C. WOOD, A NATIVE OF TEXAS, AND A FORMER NEWSPAPER REPORTER WHO WORKED FOR THE DENVER POST.

THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT WOOD SAID HE BECAME CONNECTED WITH THE CIA DURING THE NINETEEN SIXTIES AND REMAINED WITH THE AGENCY "FOR MORE THAN TWO BUT LESS THAN FIVE YEARS." WOOD ASSERTED HE WORKED OVERSEAS AND IN WASHINGTON AND HIS AREA OF INTEREST WAS CLANDESTINE OPERATIONS. WOOD CLAIMED THAT HE PERSONALLY TRAINED SOME ONE THOUSAND CIA AGENTS AND CASE OFFICERS.

WOOD SAID HE AND GARRISON WERE BROUGHT TOGETHER BY A "MUTUAL ACQUAINTANCE" AND THAT ONE OF HIS PRIMARY DUTIES HAS BEEN "TO THINK IN INTELLIGENCE WAYS" IN RELATION TO THE INVESTIGATION. WOOD SAID HE WAS NOT WORKING AS AN INSIDE SOURCE OF CIA INFORMATION BUT RATHER AS AN INDIVIDUAL THINKING ALONG INTELLIGENCE LINES.

END PAGE 6

(6)

54

PAGE 7

FILES OF THE NEW ORLEANS OFFICE DO NOT CONTAIN ANY INFORMATION IDENTIFIABLE WITH WILLIAM C. WOOD. MIAMI TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU DATED MARCH FIVE LAST CAPTIONED "JAMES THOMAS MAYS - FUGITIVE. ASN RA TWO FIVE NINE TWO ZERO FOUR FOUR EIGHT. FUDE" REPORTED THAT A MURDER TRIAL WAS IN PROGRESS INVOLVING ANTHONY "TOUGH TONY" ESPERTI, WHICH HAD RECEIVED CONSIDERABLE PUBLICITY IN THE LOCAL NEWSPAPER. THE TELETYPE REPORTED THAT JAMES THOMAS MAYS HAD BEEN IDENTIFIED AS A MISSING WITNESS IN CONNECTION WITH THIS MURDER TRIAL. ACCORDING TO THE TELETYPE, MAYS WAS INTERVIEWED IN MIAMI OVER THE PAST WEEKEND, BY BILL BARRY, NEWS REPORTER FOR THE MIAMI NEWS AND WILLIAM BOXLEY, INVESTIGATOR WORKING FOR JAMES GARRISON, NEW ORLEANS <sup>District Attorney</sup> ~~DA~~ CONDUCTING THE PROBE INTO THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. THE TELETYPE REPORTED THAT AN EDITION OF THE MIAMI NEWS REFLECTS MAYS CLAIMED HE HAD BEEN OFFERED TWENTYFIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY BUT THAT HE REFUSED THIS AMOUNT.

*La  
Fla*

NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

END

CAB

FBI WASH DC

P

*cc Mr. Sullivan*  
*(7)*

255

FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 21 1969

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. DeLoach  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Bishop  
Mr. Casper  
Mr. Callahan  
Mr. Conrad  
Mr. Felt  
Mr. Gale  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Sullivan  
Mr. Tavel  
Mr. Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Miss Holmes  
Miss Gandy

FBI NEW ORLS

603PM URGENT 1-21-69 CDC

TO DIRECTOR 62-10906 AND DALLAS 89-43

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

CASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.  
MISC - INFO CONCERNING . 00: DALLAS.

NEW ORLEANS STATES-ITEM, JANUARY TWENTYONE INSTANT,  
REPORTED THAT THE TRIAL OF CLAY L. SHAW OPENED IN ORLEANS  
PARISH CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT BEFORE JUDGE EDWARD A. HAGGERTY,  
JR. TODAY. THE TRIAL OPENED WITH A LEGAL HASSLE OVER WHETHER  
THE STATE OR THE DEFENSE HAS THE FIRST CRACK AT QUESTIONING  
POTENTIAL JURORS. THE DEBATE ENDED WITH JUDGE EDWARD A.  
HAGGERTY, JR. RULING THAT THE STATE WILL QUESTION JURORS FIRST.

ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, ASSISTANT DA JAMES L. ALCOCK  
OUTLINED THE STATE'S CASE AGAINST SHAW. IN THE PROCESS OF  
QUESTIONING A POTENTIAL JUROR, ALCOCK EXPLAINED THAT IN ORDER  
TO CONVICT, THE STATE MUST ESTABLISH THAT A CONSPIRACY EXISTED  
AND THAT AN OVERT ACT WAS COMMITTED IN THE FURTHERANCE OF THE  
OBJECT OF THE CONSPIRACY. ALCOCK SAID THE STATE WILL ATTEMPT  
TO PROVE SIX CHARGES, ANY OF WHICH HE SAID WOULD SUFFICE FOR A

END PAGE ONE

53 JAN 30 1969

NO 89-69-4285

PAGE TWO

CONVICTION IF FOUND TO BE AN ACT COMMITTED IN FURTHERANCE OF  
THE CONSPIRACY. ALCOCK LISTED THE SIX CHARGES:

ONE. THERE WAS A MEETING BETWEEN SHAW, LEE HARVEY OSWALD,  
AND DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE IN FERRIE'S NEW ORLEANS APARTMENT IN  
SEPTEMBER SIXTYTHREE, AT WHICH THE ASSASSINATION OF KENNEDY  
WAS DISCUSSED.

TWO. AT THE MEETING AT FERRIE'S APARTMENT, A DISCUSSION  
TOOK PLACE OF THE MEANS AND WEAPONS USED IN THE MURDER,  
PARTICULARLY THE SELECTION OF HIGH-POWERED RIFLES TO BE USED  
SIMULTANEOUSLY TO PRODUCE A CROSS FIRE.

THREE. SHAW MET OSWALD AND JACK RUBY IN THE CAPITAL HOUSE  
MOTEL IN BATON ROUGE AND MONEY WAS EXCHANGED.

FOUR. SHAW TOOK A TRIP TO THE WEST COAST IN NOVEMBER,  
SIXTYTHREE.

FIVE. FERRIE TOOK A TRIP TO HOUSTON IN NOVEMBER, SIXTYTHREE.

SIX. OSWALD TOOK THE ALLEGED MURDER RIFLE TO THE TEXAS  
BOOK DEPOSITORY.

END PAGE TWO

251

PAGE THREE

THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT THE STATE AND DEFENSE <sup>T</sup>TENATIVELY AGREED UPON IRVIN MASON, FIFTY YEAR OLD ENGINEER, EMPLOYED BY THE FREEPORT SULPHUR CO. AS THE FIRST WITNESS IN THE TRIAL.

THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT A TOTAL OF ONE HUNDRED SIXTYNINE POTENTIAL JURORS IS AVAILABLE AND MORE CAN BE ADDED IF NECESSARY.

THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT THE DEFENSE AND STATE ARE ARMED WITH TWELVE PEREMPTORY CHALLANGES BY WHICH THEY CAN DISCHARGE A JUROR WITHOUT GIVING A REASON. AFTER THESE ARE EXHAUSTED, IT WILL BE UP TO THE JUDGE TO DECIDE WHETHER A JUROR IS FIT TO SERVE.

ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLE, JUDGE HAGGERTY ANNOUNCED THAT ONCE TWELVE JURORS AND TWO ALTERNATES ARE SELECTED, <sup>C</sup>EASH WILL BE ALLOWED ONE TELEPHONE CALL TO HIS HOME AND THEN WILL BE SEQUESTERED FOR THE DURATION OF THE TRIAL.

THE ARTICLE ALSO REPORTED THAT ADMISSION TO THE COURTROOM IS BY CREDENTIALS ONLY AND ALL PERSONS ENTERING WILL BE FRISKED.  
END PAGE THREE



PAGE FOUR

A SOUNDLESS CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION CAMERA HAS BEEN INSTALLED IN THE COURTROOM WITH AN OUTLET IN THE SHERIFF'S OFFICE AS A SECURITY MEASURE.

THE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT A SUBPOENA WAS ISSUED TODAY BY THE DEFENSE FOR MRS. MARINA OSWALD PORTER OF IRVING, TEXAS. THE STATE ISSUED A SUBPOENA FOR A FILM TAKEN OF THE ASSASSINATION BY ABRAHAM ZAPRUDER AND BULLET FRAGMENTS FOUND AT THE SCENE, WHICH MATERIALS ARE IN THE NATION ARCHIVES AT WASHINGTON.

FORMER SPECIAL AGENT REGIS L. KENNEDY ADVISED HE APPEARED CRIMINAL DIST. COURT TODAY IN RESPONSE TO SUBPOENA AND WAS EXCUSED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. KENNEDY ADVISED THAT ALL STATE AND DEFENSE WITNESSES WERE EXCUSED TODAY.

NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

END

~@

MXS

FBI WASH DC

T

U

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

2

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6709 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4308

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

11

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6720 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4316

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

FEB 7 1969

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

3:23PM 2-7-69 URGENT LAB 12PGS.

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTY-TWO, -NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE;  
MISC. DASH INFORMATION CONCERNING: 00: DALLAS.

RE NEW ORLEANS TELETYPE, FEBRUARY SIX, LAST.

THE NEW ORLEANS "TIMES-PICAYUNE," THE MORNING NEWS-  
PAPER PUBLISHED AT NEW ORLEANS, LA., IN ITS FEBUARY SEVEN  
ISSUE REPORTED THAT FIVE WITNESSES WERE CALLED BY THE  
PROSECUTION AND TESTIFIED DURING THE AFTERNOON OF FEBRUARY  
SIX.

THE FIRST WITNESS WAS IDENTIFIED AS EDWIN LEE MC GEHEE  
DESCRIBED AS A BARBER FROM JACKSON, LA. MC GEHEE WAS  
EXHIBITED A PHOTOGRAPH OF AN INDIVIDUAL AND IDENTIFIED IT  
AS LEE OSWALD. MC GEHEE THEN TESTIFIED AT SOMETIME IN  
"LATE AUGUST OR EARLY SEPTEMBER, NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE,"  
OSWALD CAME INTO HIS BARBER SHOP AND MC GEHEE WAS ALONE AT  
THAT TIME. MC GEHEE TESTIFIED THAT PRIOR TO OSWALD ENTERING  
HIS SHOP HE HAD OBSERVED AN OLD BATTERED CAR DRIVE UP AND  
A MAN GET OUT OF THIS CAR. THERE WAS A WOMAN IN THE FRONT

END PAGE 2 01569

NO 89-69-4324

NO 89-69

PAGE TWO

SEAT AND HE OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BABY BASSINET IN THE BACK SEAT. OSWALD REMAINED IN THE SHOP GETTING A HAIR CUT FOR ABOUT FIFTEEN MINUTES AND DURING THE CONVERSATION REFERRED OSWALD TO REEVES MORGAN, THE STATE REPRESENTATIVE FROM EAST FELICIANA PARISH, LA., ABOUT OBTAINING A JOB AT THE EAST LOUISIANA STATE HOSPITAL. HE TESTIFIED HE ALSO TOLD OSWALD THAT HE WOULD HAVE A BETTER CHANCE OF OBTAINING THIS JOB IF HE WERE A REGISTERED VOTER.

MC GEHEE TESTIFIED THAT THE FIRST TIME HE OBSERVED OSWALD'S PHOTOGRAPH WAS THE DAY OF THE ASSASSINATION AND HE TOLD HIS WIFE THAT HE RECOGNIZED OSWALD FROM SOMEWHERE. MC GEHEE TESTIFIED THAT HE LATER MENTIONED TO MORGAN THAT OSWALD WAS THE PERSON MC GEHEE HAD SENT TO MORGAN ABOUT A JOB. MC GEHEE ALSO TESTIFIED THAT HE DID NOT MENTION THIS INCIDENT TO ANY FEDERAL AGENTS UPON CROSS EXAMINATION BY THE DEFENSE. MC GEHEE DESCRIBED OSWALD AS A VERY NEATLY DRESSED AND CLEAN SHAVEN AND HE WAS IMPRESSED BY OSWALD'S

END PAGE TWO

NO 89-69

PAGE THREE

NEAT APPEARANCE. MC GEHEE TESTIFIED THAT THE REASON HE HAD WAITED FIVE YEARS TO COME FORWARD WITH THIS INFORMATION WAS BECAUSE "NO ONE APPROACHED ME."

THE SECOND PROSECUTION WITNESS WAS IDENTIFIED AS REEVES MORGAN DESCRIBED AS A FOUNDRY WORKER FROM JACKSON, LA., WHO WAS STATE REPRESENTATIVE FROM EAST FELICIANA PARISH IN NINETEEN SIXTY THROUGH SIXTY-FOUR. MORGAN TESTIFIED THAT OSWALD CAME TO HIS HOME IN THE LATTER PART OF AUGUST EARLY SEPTEMBER, SIXTY-THREE, INQUIRING ABOUT OBTAINING A JOB AT THE EAST LOUISIANA STATE HOSPITAL. HE TESTIFIED THAT HE CONVERSED WITH OSWALD FOR ABOUT TWENTY TO TWENTY-FIVE MINUTES AND TOLD OSWALD HE COULD NOT HELP HIM GET A JOB BUT THAT OSWALD SHOULD OBTAIN AN APPLICATION FORM AND TAKE A CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION. MORGAN TESTIFIED HE TALKED TO OSWALD AS LONG AS HE DID BECAUSE HE DID NOT WANT TO GIVE OSWALD THE IMPRESSION HE WAS "BRUSHING HIM OFF." HE TESTIFIED THAT HE TOLD OSWALD THAT IT "WOULDN'T HURT" IN

END PAGE THREE

NO 89-69

PAGE FOUR

SEEKING EMPLOYMENT IF OSWALD WERE A REGISTERED VOTER.

MORGAN TESTIFIED THAT AFTER THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY HE RECOGNIZED NEWSPAPER PICTURES OF OSWALD AS BEING THE SAME MAN WHO INQUIRED ABOUT THE HOSPITAL JOB. MORGAN TESTIFIED HE CONTACTED THE FBI THE DAY AFTER SEEING OSWALD'S PICTURE IN THE NEWSPAPER AND THE FBI "THANKED HIM" BUT TOLD HIM THEY ALREADY KNEW THAT OSWALD HAD BEEN IN THE VICINITY OF JACKSON AND THE FBI NEVER DID SEND ANYONE TO TALK TO MORGAN ABOUT THE MATTER.

THE THIRD PROSECUTION WITNESS IS IDENTIFIED AS JOHN  
MANCHESTER, DESCRIBED AS THE TOWN MARSHAL OF CLINTON, LA.  
HE TESTIFIED THAT ONE DAY IN AUGUST OR SEPTEMBER, SIXTY-THREE, HE OBSERVED A BLACK CADILLAC VEHICLE PARKED NEAR THE REGISTRAR OF VOTERS OFFICE AT CLINTON. HE SAID HE WAS IN THE VICINITY OF THE VOTERS OFFICE BECAUSE A DRIVE WAS BEING CONDUCTED BY CIVIL RIGHTS WORKERS IN CLINTON TO GET MORE NEGROES ON THE VOTING ROLL. HE DESCRIBED THE CAR AS EITHER A SIXTY-ONE OR SIXTY-TWO. HE TESTIFIED THERE WERE TWO MEN SITTING

END PAGE FOUR

4

265

NO 89-69

PAGE FIVE

IN THE FRONT SEAT AND UPON TALKING TO THE MAN BEHIND THE WHEEL THIS INDIVIDUAL REPLIED "HE WAS A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE INTERNATIONAL TRADE MART IN NEW ORLEANS." THEREAFTER MANCHESTER POINTED A FINGER AT CLAY L. SHAW WHO WAS SEATED IN THE COURTROOM AND IDENTIFIED SHAW AS THE PERSON BEHIND THE WHEEL IN THE CADILLAC. MANCHESTER DID NOT DESCRIBE THE OTHER INDIVIDUAL IN THE VEHICLE: MANCHESTER TESTIFIED THAT HE DID RECOGNIZE SHAW AGAIN WHEN HE SAW SHAW'S PHOTOGRAPH IN A NEWSPAPER AFTER SHAW WAS ARRESTED AND CHARGED WITH CONSPIRACY.

IN REPLY TO A DEFENSE QUESTION AS TO HOW HE COULD REMEMBER THE FACE OF A MAN HE FIRST SAW FIVE YEARS AGO AND FOR ONLY A PERIOD OF TWO MINUTES, MANCHESTER REPLIED THAT IT IS HIS JOB TO REMEMBER<sup>B</sup> FACES AND THAT ALTHOUGH HE MAY NOT REMEMBER NAMES, HE DOES NOT FORGET FACES. UPON QUESTIONING BY THE DEFENSE MANCHESTER SAID HE DID NOT REPORT THIS INFORMATION TO FEDERAL AUTHORITIES BECAUSE "IF THEY WANTED IT THEY SHOULD HAVE COME FOR IT."

END PAGE FIVE

2106



NO 89-69

PAGE SIX

THE FOURTH PROSECUTION WITNESS WAS IDENTIFIED AS HENRY  
E. PALMER, DESCRIBED AS THE EAST FELICIANA PARISH REGISTRAR  
OF VOTERS. PALMER TESTIFIED THAT DURING THE SUMMER OF NINE-  
TEEN SIXTY-THREE OSWALD WAS ONE OF TWO WHITE MAN<sup>E</sup> STANDING  
IN A LONG VOTER REGISTRATION LINE AND WHICH LINE CONSISTED  
PREDOMINATLY OF NEGROES. PALMER TESTIFIED THAT WHEN  
OSWALD'S TURN IN LINE CAME OSWALD<sup>D</sup> SHOWED HIM A UNITED STATES  
NAVY IDENTIFICATION CARD AND TOLD PALMER HE WAS SEEKING A  
JOB AT THE HOSPITAL IN JACKSON. PALMER SAID HE TALKED TO  
OSWALD FOR ABOUT FIFTEEN<sup>I</sup> TO TWENTY MINUTES DURING WHICH  
TIME HE TOLD OSWALD THAT HE DID NOT HAVE TO BE A REGISTERED  
VOTER TO GET THE JOB BUT THAT IT WOULD BE HELPFUL IF OSWALD  
KNEW EITHER THE MAYOR OF JACKSON<sup>A</sup>, OR A STATE REPRESENTATIVE,  
OR THE BUSINT<sup>S</sup>EE MANAGER OF THE HOSPITAL.

PALMER SAID THAT DURING THE TIME OSWALD WAS STANDING  
IN LINE HE SAW A BLACK CADILLAC PARKED OUTSIDE OF HIS  
OFFICE CONTAINING TWO INDIVIDUALS. UPON BEING SHOWN A  
PHOTOGRAPH OF DAVID FERRIE BY THE PROSECUTION, PALMER TESTIFIED  
END PAGE SIX

6

NO 89-69

PAGE SEVEN

THAT THE PHOTOGRAPH RESEMBLED THE MAN WHO WAS SEATED ON THE PASSENGER SIDE IN THE CADILLAC. WHEN ASKED IF SHAW RESEMBLED THE MAN BEHIND THE WHEEL, PALMER TESTIFIED THAT HE DID. PALMER FURTHER TESTIFIED THAT HE SAW THIS CAR ON VARIOUS OCCASIONS BETWEEN TEN THIRTY AM AND THREE THIRTY PM AND DURING THIS SAME PERIOD OSWALD WAS PRESENT IN THE REGISTRATION LINE. PALMER TESTIFIED THAT THE VEHICLE WAS GONE WHEN HE CLOSED HIS OFFICE AT FIVE FORTY-FIVE PM.

PALMER TESTIFIED THAT HE RECOGNIZED OSWALD'S PICTURE IN THE NEWSPAPERS AFTER THE ASSASSINATION BUT DID NOT RECOGNIZE SHAW'S PHOTOGRAPHS IN THE NEWSPAPERS AFTER SHAW WAS ARRESTED.

THE FIFTY PROSECUTION WITNESS WAS IDENTIFIED AS CORRI C. COLLINS, DESCRIBED AS A MAIL HANDLER FOR THE UNITED STATES POST OFFICE, IN BATON ROUGE, LA. COLLINS TESTIFIED THAT IN EITHER LATE AUGUST OR EARLY SEPTEMBER, SIXTY-THREE, HE WAS AT THE TIME HEAD OF THE CLINTON CHAPTER OF THE CONGRESS OF RACIAL EQUALITY(CORE), WHICH WAS CONDUCTING

END PAGE SEVEN

7

2168

NO 89-69

PAGE EIGHT

A VOTER REGISTRATION PROGRAM IN CLINTON.

HE TESTIFIED THAT HE OBSERVED A BIG BLACK CAR DRIVE UP TO THE REGISTRAR OF VOTERS OFFICE AND WHEN SHOWN A PHOTOGRAPH OF A BLACK CADILLAC SAID, "THIS WOULD BE THE SAME CAR." HE TESTIFIED THAT IT WAS APPROXIMATELY NINE THIRTY TO TEN O'CLOCK AM AND THAT HE OBSERVED A MAN GET OUT OF THE BACK SEAT OF THE CAR AND ENTER THE REGISTRAR OF VOTERS OFFICE WHILE THE OTHER TWO MEN REMAINED IN THE CAR. UPON QUESTIONING COLLINS POINTED A FINGER TO SHAW AND IDENTIFIED SHAW AS THE PERSON BEHIND THE WHEEL OF THE CAR. UPON BEING SHOWN A PHOTOGRAPH OF FERRIE, COLLINS IDENTIFIED THIS PHOTOGRAPH AS THE OTHER MAN WHO WAS IN THE CADILLAC.

UPON QUESTIONING COLLINS BY THE DEFENSE, COLLINS STATED THAT AFTER THE ASSASSINATION HE HAD OBSERVED PHOTOGRAPHS OF OSWALD AND RECOGNIZED OSWALD AS THE INDIVIDUAL HE HAD OBSERVED IN CLINTON. COLLINS TESTIFIED HE DID MENTION TO A STATE POLICEMAN AFTER THE ASSASSINATION THAT HE HAD SEEN OSWALD IN CLINTON, AND THAT HE WAS NEVER QUESTIONED BY

END PAGE EIGHT

8

NO 89-69

PAGE NINE

THE FBI. UPON BEING QUESTIONED BY THE DEFENSE AS TO HOW HE BECAME A WITNESS COLLINS REPLIED "THEY CAME TO ME A FEW MONTH<sup>S</sup> AFTER THE DEFENDANT WAS ARRESTED." THE PROSECUTION OBJECTED WHEN THE DEFENSE ASKED COLLINS IF HE KNOW WHY HE WAS CONTACTED BY THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND THIS OBJECTION WAS SUSTAINED BY THE JUDGE.

WHEN ASKED BY THE DEFENSE WHY HE HAD NOT COME FORWARD WITH THIS INFORMATION EVEN THOUGH HE WAS AWARE THAT EXTENSIVE INVESTIGATION WAS BEING CONDUCTED REGARDING OSWALD AND THE ASSASSINATION, COLLINS REPLIED THAT HE DID NOT REPORT THIS INFORMATION BECAUSE "NO ONE ASKED ME." HE TESTIFIED "I FELT IF THEY WANTED TO KNOW THEY'S ASK ME." UPON QUESTIONING BY THE DEFENSE COLLINS STATED THAT WHEN HE FIRST SAW A PHOTOGRAPH OF SHAW HE DID NOT RECOGNIZE SHAW IMMEDIATELY. ALTHOUGH HE RECOGNIZED AS HAVING SEEN THE MAN BEFORE. UPON STUDYING THE PHOTOGRAPH IT WAS THEN THAT HE BEGAN TO PLACE WHERE HE HAD SEEN SHAW.

NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

END PAGE NINE

7

NO 89-69

PAGE TEN

ADMINISTRATIVE:

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] THAT CORRI C. COLLINS WAS IDENTIFIED THROUGH NEWSPAPER ARTICLES IN SEPTEMBER AND DECEMBER, SIXTY-THREE, AS CHAIRMAN OF THE EAST FELICIANA CHAPTER OF CORE. IN SEPTEMBER, SIXTY-THREE LOCAL OFFICIALS WERE ATTEMPTING TO HAVE COLLINS PLACED UNDER AN INJUNCTION PROHIBITING ACTIONS OF CORE. NEWSPAPER ARTICLES REVEAL THAT DURING THIS TIME COLLINS HAD BEEN ARRESTED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES AT CLINTON ON OCCASIONS AND DURING CIVIL RIGHTS ACTIVITY.

[REDACTED]

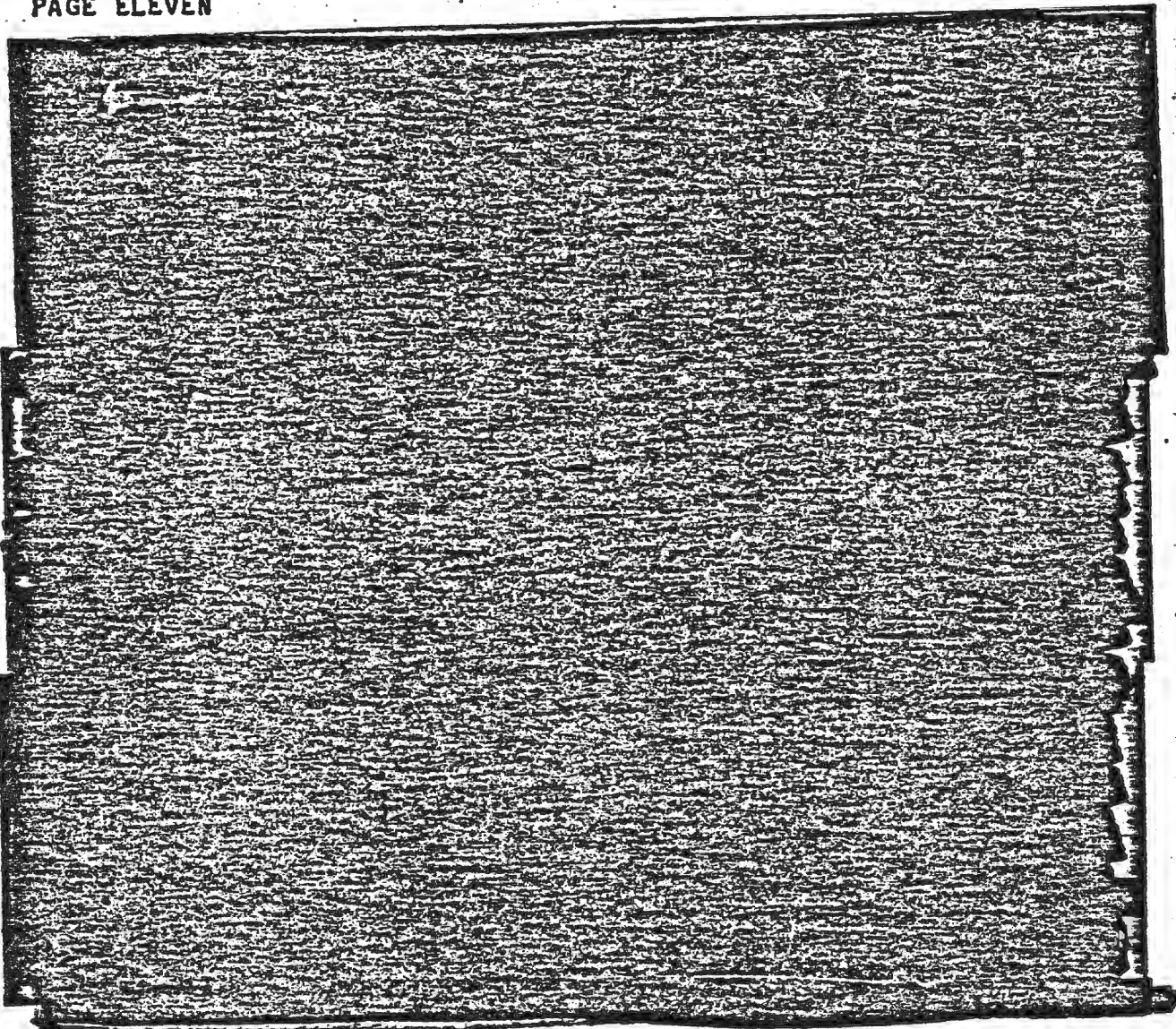
END PAGE TEN

16



NO 89-69

PAGE ELEVEN



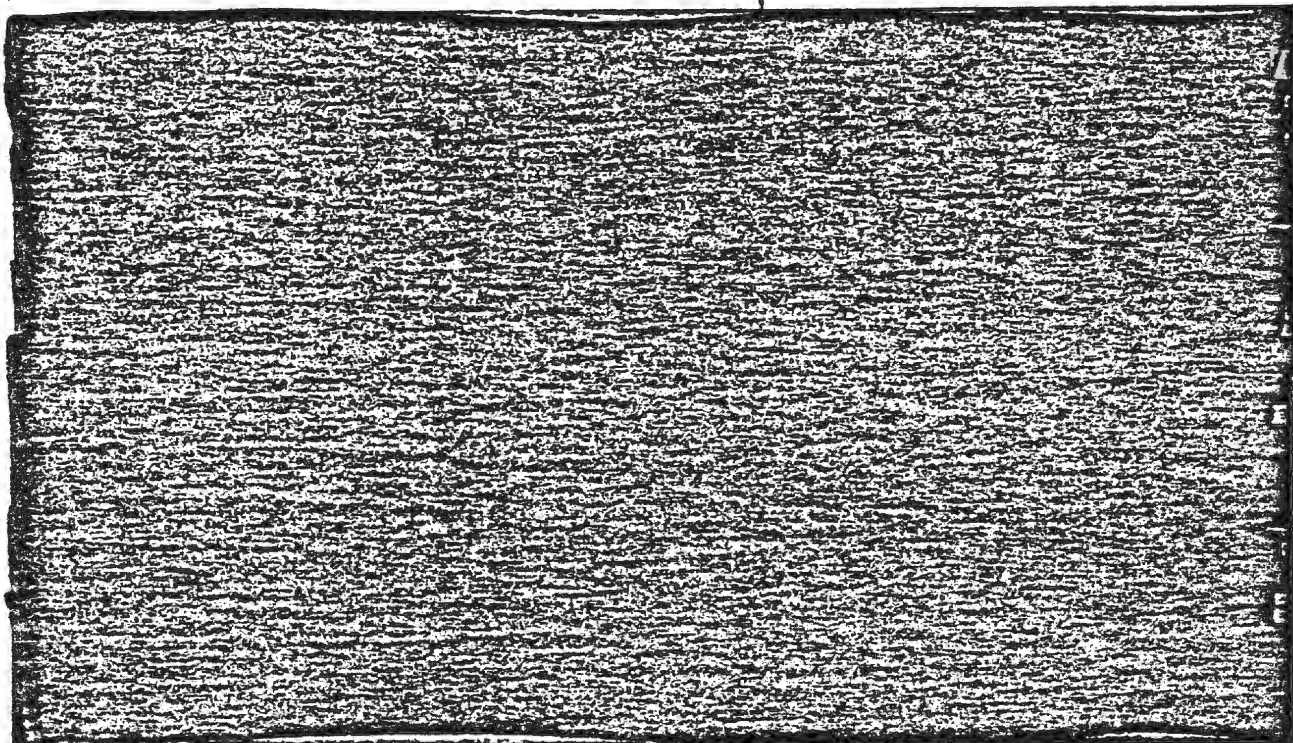
END PAGE ELEVEN

//

072

NO 89-69

PAGE TWELVE



END

ERT

FBI WASH DC

P

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

FEB 8 1969

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

427 PM URGENT 2-8-69 GLM

TO DIRECTOR 62-109060 AND DALLAS 89-43

FROM NEW ORLEANS 89-69

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE  
MISC. INFO CONCERNING OO: DALLAS

RE NEW ORLEANS TELETYPES TWO SEVEN LAST.

THE TWO EIGHT SIXTYNINE ISSUE OF THE TIMES PICAYUNE,  
A MORNING NEWSPAPER PUBLISHED AT NEW ORLEANS, LA., CONTAINED  
AN ARTICLE REGARDING THE AFTERNOON SESSION OF THE TRIAL  
OF CLAY L. SHAW.

UPON CROSS EXAMINATION AND QUESTIONING BY THE DEFENSE,  
VERNON WILLIAM BUNDY TESTIFIED THAT HE IS PRESENTLY TAKING  
METHADONE TREATMENTS FOR A NARCOTICS HABIT AND THAT HE HAS  
BEEN AN ADICT FOR SEVENTEEN YEARS. HE TESTIFIED THAT HE  
OBTAINED THE MONEY FOR THIS HABIT FROM MEMBERS OF HIS FAMILY AND  
THROUGH EMPLOYMENT AND AFTER QUESTIONED BY THE DEFENSE ADMITTED  
HE OBTAINED MONEY BY STEALING AND THAT HIS HABIT COST HIM  
BETWEEN FIFTEEN AND TWENTY DOLLARS PER DAY. IT WAS BROUGHT  
OUT IN THE TESTIMONY THAT BUNDY, IN NINETEEN SIXTYSIX, HAD  
PLEAD GUILTY TO THEFT AND WAS GIVEN A PROBATIONARY SENTENCE.

END PAGE ONE

53 FEB 20 1969

NO 89-69-4327



PAGE TWO

89-69

BUNDY TESTIFIED THAT ON THE NIGHT BEFORE HE WENT TO THE LAKE FRONT WHERE HE SAW SHAW AND DAVID FERRIE, HE SPENT THIS EVENING AT HIS RESIDENCE WITH HIS BROTHER. HE TESTIFIED THAT HE WAS SEATED ON THE SEAWALL AT THE LAKE FRONT ABOUT FIVE OR TEN MINUTES PRIOR TO THE BLACK CAR DRIVING UP. HE THEREAFTER OBSERVED A MAN GET OUT OF THIS CAR AND AT THIS POINT IN THE TRIAL REQUESTED THE JUDGE FOR PERMISSION TO CONDUCT A DEMONSTRATION TO SHOW HE KNEW THAT IT WAS SHAW WHO HE OBSERVED AT THE LAKE FRONT. HE ASKED THAT SHAW WALK FROM THE BACK OF THE COURTROOM TOWARDS HIM. AS SHAW CAME TOWARD THE FRONT OF THE COURTROOM, BUNDY LOOKED AT THE FLOOR. BUNDY, AFTER THIS DEMONSTRATION, TESTIFIED THAT DURING THIS DEMONSTRATION "I WATCHED SHAW'S FOOT THE WAY IT TWISTED. THAT IS THE FOOT THAT WAS TWISTED THAT DAY." BUNDY CONTINUED "THIS IS THE ONE WAY I IDENTIFIED THIS MAN THE NEXT TIME I SAW HIM." BUNDY TESTIFIED THAT ON THE DAY HE WAS AT THE SEAWALL, THE TWISTING OF "HIS FOOT HAD FRIGHTENED ME."

BUNDY STATED THAT THE REASON HE WENT TO THE SEAWALL INSTEAD OF STAYING INSIDE OF HIS HOME TO ADMINISTER THE DRUG

END PAGE TWO

R/S to H. O. 2/11/69  
To advise if  
1/2 line 2. be  
2/10/69 from N.O.  
should be  
Oswald -  
TNG:ah

2

175

PAGE THREE

NO 89-69

WAS THAT HIS MOTHER WOULD BE ABLE TO TELL IF HE HAD TAKEN DRUGS.

THE SECOND PROSECUTION WITNESS IN THE AFTERNOON SESSION IS IDENTIFIED AS CHARLES I. SPIESEL, TWO FIVE FIVE WEST TWENTY-THIRD ST., NEW YORK CITY, AN ACCOUNTANT. SPIESEL TESTIFIED THAT DAVID W. FERRIE INTRODUCED HIM TO SHAW IN JUNE, SIXTYTHREE, AT WHICH TIME THERE WAS A DISCUSSION OF HOW TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT KENNEDY. SPIESEL TESTIFIED HE MET FERRIE AT A FRENCH QUARTER BAR AND FROM THERE HE AND FERRIE'S GROUP WENT TO A PARTY IN A BUILDING. SPIESEL TESTIFIED HE RECOGNIZED FERRIE AS A MAN WITH WHOM HE HAD FLOWN DURING THE WAR. AT THE PARTY, FERRIE INTRODUCED HIM TO SHAW AND LATER IN THE EVENING, DISCUSSION TOOK PLACE ABOUT KILLING PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND THAT SHAW SEEMED AMUSED BY THIS CONVERSATION, BUT AT ONE POINT, ASKED FERRIE IF THE ASSASSIN COULD BE FLOWN AWAY FROM THE SITE OF THE ASSASSINATION TO SAFETY. 16

SPIESEL TESTIFIED THAT HE DID NOT KNOW WHO BROUGHT UP THE SUBJECT OF THE ASSASSINATION AT THIS PARTY, BUT DURING THE DISCUSSION OF THE ASSASSINATION, IT WAS DISCUSSED THAT THIS  
3  
END PAGE THREE 276

PAGE FOUR

NO 89-69

COULD BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH A HIGH POWERED RIFLE AND TELESCOPIC LENS. SPIESEL TESTIFIED THAT THERE WERE POSSIBLY TEN OR ELEVEN PEOPLE INCLUDING SHAW AT THIS PARTY BUT THAT SHAW WAS THE ONLY ONE HE REMEMBERED BY NAME. SPIESEL TESTIFIED THAT HE REMEMBERED SHAW BECAUSE FERRIE TOLD HIM SHAW MIGHT BE INFLUENTIAL IN SPIESEL SETTING UP A BUSINESS IN NEW ORLEANS.

UPON CROSS EXAMINATION BY THE DEFENSE, SPIESEL ADMITTED HE FILED A SIXTEEN MILLION DOLLAR LAW SUIT IN NINETEEN SIXTYFOUR AGAINST A NEW YORK PSYCHIATRIST AND THE CITY OF NEW YORK CLAIMING THEY HYPNOTIZED HIM AND HARASSED HIM OUT OF BUSINESS. HE TESTIFIED THAT THIS MIGHT HAVE BEEN A COMMUNIST CONSPIRACY BECAUSE HIS FATHER WAS DOING UNDERCOVER WORK FOR THE FBI. SPIESEL TESTIFIED THAT HYPNOSIS WAS USED ON HIM DURING HIS EMPLOYMENT BUT THAT HE HAD NOT RECENTLY BEEN BOTHERED WITH PEOPLE FOLLOWING HIM AROUND AND TAPPING HIS TELEPHONE. SPIESEL STATED THAT HIS RECENT TROUBLES ARE FROM MEMBERS OF THE PRESS WHO KEEP CALLING HIM AT HOME. SPIESEL DENIED THAT HE HAD EVER TRIED TO SELL HIS STORY OF THE FRENCH QUARTER PARTY TO ANY NEWS MEDIA.

END PAGE FOUR

---

PAGE FIVE

NO 89-69

SPIESEL ADMITTED HE HAD BEEN APPROACHED BY THE COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM TO PARTICIPATE IN A DOCUMENTARY PROGRAM BUT REFUSED TO DO SO UNLESS HE WAS PAID MONEY.

THE CROSS EXAMINATION OF SPIESEL IS TO BE CONDUCTED DURING THE MORNING SESSION OF THE TRIAL ON FEBRUARY TEN, NINETEEN SIXTYNINE.

NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

END

PGH

FBI WASH DC

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

7

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6726 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4329

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

7

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6735 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4334

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

5

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6734 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4335

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

7 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):  
Duplicate of 62-109060-6740 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4336

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

9

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6749 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4351

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

5

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6763 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4376

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

6 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):  
Duplicate of 62-109060-6777 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4379

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI WASH DC

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

11:26 PM

TELETYPE

FBI NEW ORLS

9:30PM URGENT 2/25/69 JDM

TO: DIRECTOR 62-106090 AND DALLAS 89-43

FROM: NEW ORLEANS 89-69 8PAGES

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY.  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.  
MISC. - INFO. - CONCERNING. 00: DALLAS

THERE APPEARED IN THE RED FLASH EDITION OF THE FEBRUARY TWENTYFIVE INSTANT ISSUE OF NEW ORLEANS STATES-ITEM AN ARTICLE REPORTING THE RESULTS OF THE MORNING SESSION OF THE TRIAL OF CLAY L. SHAW ON FEBRUARY TWENTYFIVE INSTANT. ACCORDING TO THIS ARTICLE, THE MORNING SESSION BEGAN WITH ARMY PATHOLOGIST COL. PIERRE A. FINCK BEING RECALLED TO THE STAND FOR CROSS-EXAMINATION BY THE PROSECUTION. THE PROSECUTION CONTINUED ITS ATTEMPT TO DISCREDIT THE AUTOPSY REPORT FINDINGS THE PRESIDENT WAS SHOT FROM BEHIND. THE PROSECUTION THEN ASKED DR. FINCK DETAILED QUESTIONS AS TO WHO WAS IN CHARGE IN THE ROOM WHERE THE AUTOPSY WAS CONDUCTED, AND AT ONE POINT ATTEMPTED TO INFER THAT DR. FINCK HAD BEEN GIVEN AN ORDER AS TO THE OPINIONS HE WAS TO WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP TO HIS AUTOPSY FINDINGS. DR. FINCK DENIED THAT ANY SUCH ORDERS HAD BEEN GIVEN AND HE WOULD NOT HAVE ACCEPTED SUCH AN ORDER IF IT HAD BEEN ISSUED.

END PAGE ONE.

56 MAR 1 1969

REC-96

62-104

FEB 27 1969

No 89-69-4390

NO. 89-69

PAGE TWO

THE PROSECUTION THEN QUESTIONED DR. FINCK REGARDING HIS TESTIMONY BEFORE THE WARREN COMMISSION.

UPON REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY THE DEFENSE; DR. FINCK TESTIFIED THAT AS A RESULT OF THE AUTOPSY IT WAS HIS FIRM OPINION THAT THE WOUND OF ENTRY WAS AT THE BACK OF THE NECK AND THE WOUND OF EXIT IN THE FRONT OF THE NECK WHERE THE TRACHEOTOMY INCISION HAD BEEN MADE. HE FURTHER TESTIFIED THAT IT WAS HIS FIRM OPINION THAT THE SECOND WOUND WAS AT THE BACK OF THE HEAD OF THE PRESIDENT AND THE EXIT TO THIS WOUND THE RIGHT TOP SIDE OF THE PRESIDENT'S HEAD. HE TESTIFIED THAT THE HEAD WOUND WAS THE FATAL WOUND WHICH CAUSED THE DEATH OF THE PRESIDENT, AND THAT AS OF THIS DATE, THERE IS NOTHING THAT WOULD CHANGE HIS OPINION.

UPON RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY THE PROSECUTION, DR. FINCK TESTIFIED THAT SOME OF THE X-RAYS OF THE PRESIDENT DID NOT COME OUT. HE FURTHER TESTIFIED HE COULD NOT RECALL THE DETAILS OF BEING TOLD NOT TO DISECT THE AREA OF THE PRESIDENTS

END PAGE TWO.

-2-

---

NO 89-69

PAGE THREE

THROAT. THE PROSECUTION AGAIN ATTEMPTED TO DETERMINE WHO WAS GIVING THE ORDERS DURING THE AUTOPSY TO WHICH THE DEFENSE'S OBJECTIONS WERE SUSTAINED AND DR. FINCK WAS EXCUSED AS A WITNESS.

ACCORDING TO TH ARTICLE, THE, THE DEFENSE THEN CALLED DEAN ~~A. ANDREWS~~, A NEW ORLEANS ATTORNEY, AS ITS NEXT WITNESS. ANDREWS TESTIFIED THAT ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, HE WAS HOSPITALIZED IN THE HOTEL DIEU HOSPITAL AT NEW ORLEANS. HE TESTIFIED HE RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL WHICH WAS LOCAL IN NATURE AND THAT THIS TELEPHONE CALL HE RECEIVED WAS ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. HE TESTIFIED THAT THIS CALL WAS NOT FROM CLAY SHAW AND THAT HE NEVER RECEIVED ANY TELEPHONE CALLS FROM CLAY SHAW. HE TESTIFIED HE WAS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH SHAW AND THAT THE FRIST TIME HE EVER SAW SHAW WAS WHEN SHAW'S PICTURE APPEARED IN A NEWSPAPER IN CONNECTION WITH DA GARRISON'S INVESTIGATION.

HE TESTIFIED THAT AS A RESULT OF THIS TELEPHONE CALL, HE CONTACTED HIS SECRETARY AND REQUESTED SHE LOCATE A FILE  
END PAGE THREE

3

PAGE FOUR

ON LEE HARVEY OSWALD. HE TESTIFIED OSWALD HAD BEEN INTO HIS OFFICE ON FOUR OR FIVE OCCASIONS IN EARLY MAY OR JUNE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

HE TESTIFIED THAT EITHER ON THE SAME DAY OR THE NEXT DAY AFTER THIS CALL, HE CONTACTED LOCAL ATTORNEY SAM MONK ZELDEN AND ASKED ZELDEN IF HE WOULD BE INTERESTED IN GOING TO DALLAS TO REPRESENT OSWALD.

HE TESTIFIED THAT SUBSEQUENTLY HE TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED REGIS KENNEDY OF THE FBI AND INFORMED KENNEDY THAT OSWALD HAD BEEN IN NEW ORLEANS<sup>S</sup> EITHER THE SUMMER OR SPRING OF NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. HE TESTIFIED HE ALSO CONTACTED THE LOCAL SECRET SERVICE AND GAVE THEM THE SAME INFO BUT THE SECRET SERVICE DID NOT SEEM TO BE TOO INTERESTED.

ANDREWS TESTIFIED THAT SUBSEQUENTLY REGIS KENNEDY INTERVIEWED HIM AT THE HOSPITAL WHERE ANDREWS WAS UNDER SEDATION. HE TESTIFIED THAT DURING THE COURSE OF HIS CONVERSATION WITH KENNEDY, HE USED THE NAME CLAY BERTRAND.

END PAGE FOUR

4

---

289

PAGE FIVE

HE TESTIFIED THAT CLAY L. SHAW IS OR WAS NOT THE CLAY BERTRAND HE REFERRED TO. ANDREWS TESTIFIED HE BELIEVES HE KNOWS WHO BERTRAND IS. HE TESTIFIED THAT HE KNEW DAVID FERRIE SLIGHTLY AND THAT HE NEVER SAW FERRIE WITH SHAW OR WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND NEVER HEARD OSWALD OR FERRIE EVER MENTION SHAW'S NAME.

ANDREWS WAS THEN CROSS-EXAMINED BY THE PROSECUTION AND TESTIFIED HE FIRST MET OSWALD IN LATE MAY OF NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE AND THEREAFTER OSWALD CAME TO HIS OFFICE FOUR OR FIVE TIMES ACCOMPANIED BY A MEXICAN APPEARING PERSON.

HE TESTIFIED HE GAVE OSWALD LEGAL ADVICE BUT RECEIVED NO PAY ON THE FIRST VISIT. LATER ON OSWALD AGAIN RETURNED TO HIS OFFICE ACCOMPANIED BY A MEXICAN-APPEARING INDIVIDUAL AND THE APPEARANCES OF OSWALD IN HIS OFFICE WERE IN THREE DAY INTERVALS.

END PAGE FIVE

5

---



PAGE SIX

ANDREWS TESTIFIED THAT LATER ON HE SAW OSWALD HANDING OUT LEAFLETS ON THE STREET STILL IN THE COMPANY OF THE MEXICAN. TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, HE DID NOT KNOW IF OSWALD WAS A HOMOSEXUAL AND HE DID NOT KNOW IF ANYONE HAD SENT OSWALD TO SEE HIM.

HE TESTIFIED THAT HE RECOGNIZED THE VOICE ON THE TELEPHONE DURING THE CALL WHICH HE RECEIVED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE AND HE RECOGNIZED THIS VOICE FROM HIS LEGAL PRACTICE.

ANDREWS TESTIFIED HE WAS INTRODUCED TO CLAY BERTRAND IN THE NINETEEN FIFTIES AT A BAR. HE WAS INTRODUCED BY AN INDIVIDUAL NAMED HELEN GIRT WHOM HE HAD DEFENDED ON A NARCOTICS CHARGE. ANDREWS TESTIFIED THAT BERTRAND WAS NOT THE MAN'S REAL NAME AND HE REFUSED TO IDENTIFY THIS PERSON ON THE GROUNDS THAT IT WOULD INTERFERE WITH HIS APPEAL IN CONNECTION WITH HIS PERJURY CASE. HE TESTIFIED BERTRAND REFERRED CLIENTS TO HIS OFFICE.

END PAGE SIX

6

---

291

PAGE SEVEN

IN EXPLAINING HIS CONVERSATION WITH REGIS KENNEDY OF THE FBI, ANDREWS TESTIFIED THAT HE GAVE KENNEDY THE NAME CLAY BERTRAND AS A FALSE NAME IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE PERSON WHO HAD SENT CLIENTS.

HE TESTIFIED THAT HE DID NOT THINK HE LIED TO THE FBI WHEN HE TOLD KENNEDY THAT THE IDENTITY OF THE PERSON THAT HAD CALLED HIM WAS CLAY BERTRAND. HE TESTIFIED HE USED THE NAME CLAY BERTRAND MERELY AS A COVER NAME. HE TESTIFIED THAT HE COULD NOT RECALL WHETHER HE TOLD THE WARREN COMMISSION THAT "BERTRAND" CALLED HIM AT THE HOSPITAL.

THE MORNING SESSION OF THE TRIAL WAS THEN RECESSED.

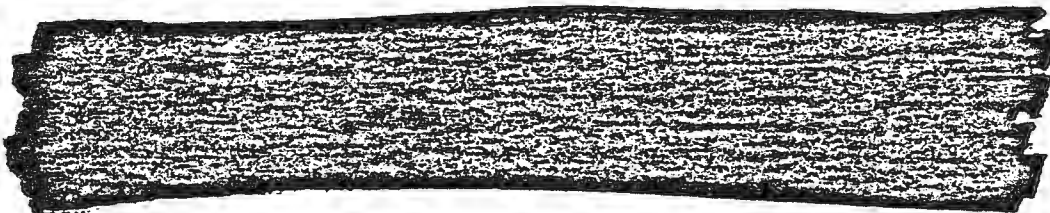


END PAGE SEVEN

7

292

PAGE EIGHT



NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

END

SAA

FBI WASH DC

TUCLR

2

FBI WASH DC

RECEIVED  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 26 1969

TELETYPE

REC 27

134

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI NEW ORLS

8:35PM URGENT 2/24/69 OLP 5PGS

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)  
FROM NEW ORLEANS (89-69)

CASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, NONETEE SIXTYTHREE,  
MISC.-INFO CONCERNING. OO:DALLAS.

ACCORDING TO THE FEBRUARY TWENTYSIX INSTANT ISSUE OF  
THE NEW ORLEANS STATES-ITEM NEWSPAPER, THE MORNING SESSION  
OF THE CLAY L. SHAW TRIAL FOR FEBRUARY TWENTYSIX INSTANT  
BEGAN WITH THE DEFENSE CALLING AS A WITNESS CHARLES A.  
APPELL, JR., A RETIRED FBI GRAPHOLOGIST OF WASHINGTON, D.C.

APPELL TESTIFIED THAT HE HAD EXAMINED THE SIGNATURE OF  
CLAY BERTRAND ON A GUEST REGISTER AT THE EASTERN AIRLINES  
LOUNGE AT NEW ORLEANS INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT WHICH HAD BEEN  
INTRODUCED INTO EVIDENCE BY THE PROSECUTION, AND HAD CONCLUDED  
THAT THE BERTRAND SIGNATURE WAS NOT WRITTEN BY CLAY L. SHAW.  
HE TESTIFIED THAT THE ENTRY ON THE REGISTER WAS MADE BY SOME  
OTHER PERSON ENTIRELY. HE TESTIFIED THAT HE HAD COMPARED THE KNOWN  
HANDWRITING AND SIGNATURES OF SHAW TO THE WRITING APPEARING  
ON THE REGISTER AND HAD FORMED THESE CONCLUSIONS.

END PAGE ONE

-EX-105

EX-105

REC 27

MAR 4 1969

55 MAR 7 1969

NO 89-694392

PAGE TWO

NO 89-69

UPON CROSS-EXAMINATION BY THE PROSECTURION, APPELL TESTIFIED HE RECEIVES A GOVERNMENT PENSION BUT HAD DONE NO WORK FOR THE FBI SINCE HIS RETIREMENT IN NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT. HE TESTIFIED HE MADE HIS COMPARISONS FROM PHOTOGRAPS ~~WADN~~ THAT IT WAS NOT NECESSARY AT ALL TO MAKE COMPAISONS FROM ORIGINAL SIGNATURES. HE TESTIFIED THAT HIS EXAMINATION AND COMPARISON OF THE HANDWRITINGS HAD TAKEN ABOUT TWO HOURS.

UPON REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY THE DEFENSE, APPELL TESTIFIED HE WAS PARTICIPATING IN THIS TRIAL WITHOUT COMPENSATION BECAUSE HE FELT IT "A CIVIC DUTY." HE TESTIFIED THAT AS A RULE, HE DOES NOT WORK FOR DEFENDANTS BECAUSE "I DONOT LIKE TO BREAK DOWN LAW ENFORCEMENT" BUT HE DID IN THIS CASE BECAUSE HE WANTED TO SEE JUSTICE DONE.

UPON RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY THE PROSECUTION, APPELL TESTIFIED THAT HE NORMALLY WAS PAID TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS A DAY AND HAD BEEN ASKED BY LLOYD J. COBB, PRESIDENT OF THE INTERNATIONAL TRADE MART, NEW ORLEANS, ON FEBRUARY FOURTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTYNINE, TO CONDUCT THE EXAMINATIONS.

END PAGE TWO

205

·PAGE THREE

NO 89-69

HE TESTIFIED THAT HE KNEW NOTHING ABOUT THE CASE AND HAD NOT FORMED ANY OPINIONS.

THE NEXT DEFENSE WITNESS WAS IDENTIFIED AS JEFFERSON BIDDISON OF NEW ORLEANS WHO TESTIFIED HE IS A LONG-TIME FRIEND OF SHAW AND TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, SHAW NEVER USED THE NAME BERTRAND OR ANY OTHER ALIAS. HE TESTIFIED HE NEVER HEARD SHAW MENTION THE NAMES OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND DAVID FERRIE AND UPON BEING SHOWN PHOTOGRAPHS OF OSWALD AND

FERRIE, HE TESTIFIED THAT DURING THE SUMMER OF NINETEEN SIXTYSIX, HE RECEIVED SHAW'S MAIL AT HIS ADDRESS WHILE SHAW WAS ON A TRIP TO EUROPE, AND NONE OF THE MAIL RECEIVED WAS EVER ADDRESSED TO CLEM OR CLAY BERTRAND.

UPON CROSS- EXAMINATION BY THE PROSECUTION, HE TESTIFIED HE SLEDOM SAW SHAW DURING NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE BUT THAT IN NINETEEN SIXTYSIX WHEN HE RECEIVED SHAW'S MAIL THERE WERE "TONS OF IT."

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

NO 89-69

THE NEXT DEFENSE WITNESS WAS IDENTIFIED AS JAMES R. PHELAN, A FREE-LANCE WRITER FROM LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA, WHO TESTIFIED ABOUT DISCREPANCIES IN A MEMORANUM WRITTEN BY ASSISTANT DA ANDREW J. SCIAMBRA ABOUT SCIAMBRA'S INTERVIEW WITH RUSSO AND AN INTERVIEW WITH RUSSO CONDUCTED BY PHELAN.

PHELAN TESTIFIED THAT HE CAME TO NEW ORLEANS IN FEBRUARY, NINETEEN, ON AN SIXTYSEVEN, ON AN ASSIGNMENT OF THE SATURDAY EVENING POST MAGAZINE TO INTERVIEW DA GARRISON. HE TESTIFIED HE TALKED TO GARRISON IN GARRISON'S OFFICE AND LATER AT GARRISON'S RESIDENCE AND FOUR OR FIVE DAYS LATER, IN LAS VEGAS, NEVADA.

HE TESTIFIED GARRISON WAS REGISTERED AT A LAS VEGAS HOTEL UNDER AN ASSUMED NAME AND DURING THIS OCCASION, GARRISON GAVE HIM SOME MATERIAL WHICH INCLUDED THE SCIAMBRA MEMO ON HIS INTERVIEW WITH RUSSO.

PHELAN TESTIFIED THAT AFTER RUSSO'S TESTIMONY AT THE MARCH, NINETEEN SIXTYSEVEN, PRELIMINARY HEARING FOR SHAW,  
END PAGE FOUR

FOUNDATION

NO 89-69

PAGE FIVE

HE CALLED GARRISON AND TOLD GARRISON HE WAS DISTURBED BY  
RUSSO'S TESTIMONY. HE TESTIFIED HE POINTED OUT THE WIDE  
DISCREPANCY BETWEEN WHAT RUSSO HAD SAID IN THE SCIAMBRA MEMO  
AND WHAT RUSSO HAD SAID ON THE STAND.

HE TESTIFIED THAT SUBSEQUENTLY, HE TOLD SCIAMBRA THAT  
IN SCIAMBRA'S REPORT OF HIS INTERVIEW WITH RUSSO, THERE WAS  
NO INFO ABOUT AN ASSASSINATION PLOT, AND THAT THE MEMO NEVER  
SAID SHAW KNEW OSWALD OR THAT RUSSO KNEW SHAW OR THAT RUSSO  
KNEW SHAW BY THE NAME OF CLAY OR CLEM BERTRAND. THIS  
ARTICLE REVEALS THAT MANY TIMES DURING PHELAN'S TESTIMONY  
THE PROSECUTION OBJECTED BUT ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS WERE  
OVERRULED BY JUDGE HAGGERTY.

THE COURT WAS THEN RECESSED FOR LUNCH.

NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

END

SLB

FBI WASH DC



XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

8

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6797 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4395

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

5

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-6801 furnished in  
Perry Raymond Russo material, Civil Action #82-2130.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4399

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAR 3 1969

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

5:10PM URGENT 3/3/69 JDM

TO: DIRECTOR 62-109060 AND DALLAS 89-43

FROM: NEW ORLEANS 89-69 2P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY.  
DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.  
MISC. - INFORMATION CONCERNING <sup>Office of Origin</sup> - DO/ DALLAS...

RON HUNTER, WWL-TV, NEW ORLAEANS, LA., ADVISED THAT ON THE  
AFTERNOON OF MARCH THREE, INSTANT, THE NEW ORLEANS DISTRICT  
ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FILED A BILL OF INFORMATION BEFORE THE CRIMINAL  
DISTRICT COURT CLERK, ORLEANS PARISH, CHARGING CLAY L. SHAW  
WITH TWO COUNTS OF PURJURY.

THE BILL OF INFORMATION CHARGES THAT DURING THE RECENT TRIAL  
OF SHAW, SHAW LIED WHEN HE TESTIFIED THAT HE DID NOT KNOW LEE  
HARVEY OSWALD OR DAVID W. FERRIE. HUNTER SAID THERE WAS NO  
INDICATION WHEN THIS MATTER MIGHT BE PRESENTED TO A LOCAL GRAND  
JURY.

END PAGE ONE.

REC-7

17 MAR 5 1969

MAR 12 1969

NO 89-69-4401

T. Tolson  
W. DeLoach  
Mohr  
Bishop  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Felt  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

PAGE TWO

NO 89-69

United States Attorney

USA, LEWIS LA COUR ADVISED THIS DATE THAT CLAY L. SHAW,

EDWARD WEGMANN AND IRVING DYMOND, THE LATTER TWO BEING  
ATTORNEY'S FOR SHAW, CAME TO HIS OFFICE AND ADVISED IT WAS THEIR  
DESIRE TO FILE CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLAINTS AGAINST DA GARRISON AND  
SOME OF GARRISON'S ASSISTANTS.

MR. LA COUR ADVISED THEM THAT THEY SHOULD FILE THEIR  
COMPLAINT'S WITH THE LOCAL OFFICE OF THE FBI.

Unless Advised to Contrary by Bureau

UACB AT TWELTY THIRTY P. M. MARCH FOUR NEXT, THIS OFFICE  
WILL ACCEPT THE CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLAINT FROM SHAW AND HIS ATTORNEYS  
AND FORWARD SAME IN FORM SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH OUR USUAL PROCEDUR<sup>E</sup>S.

END...

ERT

FBI WASH DC

TUCLRP

MR. SULLIVAN

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deleted under exemption(s) \_\_\_\_\_ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) \_\_\_\_\_, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

\_\_\_\_\_ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); \_\_\_\_\_ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

3

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

Duplicate of 62-109060-2808, furnished in  
Kerry Wendell Thornley material, Request #226,858.

☐ For your information: \_\_\_\_\_

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

New Orleans 89-69-4403

XXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X DELETED PAGE(S) X  
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X  
X FOR THIS PAGE X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Filing in Space Below

# 'DEFINITE' JFK PLOT, DA AIDE IS QUOTED

## Eyed as Pilot Of 'Getaway' Craft--Flier

By ROSEMARY JAMES  
and DAVID SNYDER

(Copyright 1967 by the States-Item, The Times-  
Picayune Publishing Corp.)

A New Orleans plot has revealed to the States-Item that Dist. Atty. Jim Garrison's chief investigator said last month DA's office has "post-

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Page 1

New Orleans  
States-Item

Date: 2-18-67

Edition: Final

Author:

Editor:

Title: ASSASSINATION OF  
PRESIDENT JOHN F.  
KENNEDY 1/22/63

Character:

or  
Classification: 89-  
Submitting Office: N.O.

☐ Being Investigated

89-69-444 A-89

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FEB 20 1967	
FBI - NEW O.	

cc: Miami  
Dallas  
SENT BUREAU

sent copy in 92-3207

tively uncovered a plot in New Orleans to assassinate Kennedy."

David William Ferrie, who has a flying service here and is a part-time investigator, said Garrison and his staff are conducting an extensive investigation into the death of President John F. Kennedy and that he and some of his friends have been questioned by the DA's office.

Ferrie gave the States-Item details of why the district attorney's office became interested in him.

"Supposedly I have been pegged as the get-away pilot in an elaborate plot to kill Kennedy," he said.

Ferrie flew to Texas with two friends close to the time of the assassination.

HE CONTENTS, HOWEVER, THAT he did not go to Dallas.

Ferrie explained that in November of 1963 he was working as an investigator for New Orleans attorney G. Wray Gill, who was trying a federal court case involving Carlos Marcello.

Marcello and his brother Joseph were acquitted by a federal jury of charges that they conspired to defraud the government on the day President Kennedy was murdered.

Ferrie says he was at the federal court here that day.

The jury's verdict came in at 3:20 p.m.

Ferrie had done investigative work on the case for Gill, who was one of Marcello's-attorneys.

HE SAID THAT AFTER THEY won the case, he and two friends decided to go to Texas on a pleasure trip.

It was a spur-of-the-moment decision, Ferrie claims.

"We went to Houston, Galveston and then back to Alexandria, La.," Ferrie said.

When he returned to New Orleans, Ferrie said, he called Gill to see what was going on and Gill informed him that the district attorney's office wanted to question him about the assassination.

FERRIE CLAIMS THAT WHILE HE WAS in Texas, 13 law officers, including Garrison and former assistant district attorney Frank Klein, broke into his home and carted off books, photographs and some other personal belongings.

"They took a substantial amount of my property to

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# TESTS ARE RUN ON BODY OF FIGURE IN JFK PROBE

## Garrison Says Arrest of Ferrie Was Planned

Toxicological tests were run Wednesday and will be resumed Thursday to determine the cause of the death of David William Ferrie, a central figure in District Attorney Jim Garrison's investigation into the death of President John F. Kennedy.

Dr. Nicholas Chetta, Orleans Parish coroner, said anatomical findings showed that Ferrie suffered a rupture of a blood vessel at the base of the brain, which caused a hemorrhage.

Garrison said at a press conference Wednesday afternoon that he had decided Wednesday morning, before he learned of Ferrie's death, to arrest the man next week.

The DA would not elaborate on what charges he would have filed or what evidence he had.

The Times-Picayune learned that on Monday night Ferrie had contacted two persons who had been interrogated in Garrison's probe, seeking information about persons who had been associated with Lee Harvey Oswald. One of the men was Carlos Bringuier, who had a fight with Oswald here in August, 1963.

### NOTE IS FOUND

Ferrie was found dead at noon Wednesday in his apartment at 3330 Louisiana ave. pkwy. Dr. Chetta found an unsigned note on Ferrie's dining room table which read in part:

"To leave this life is, for me, a sweet prospect. I find nothing in it that is desirable and on the other hand, everything that is loathsome."

The coroner said more information was written on the



DAVID W. FERRIE  
Found dead in apartment.

note, but declined to say what it was.

Dr. Chetta said although Ferrie had an assortment of drugs in his apartment, he did not know whether Ferrie had consumed any.

He said the time of death was "sometime last (Tuesday) evening."

Garrison said his investigators, who had kept a stake-out at Ferrie's apartment for "some time," saw the light in Ferrie's apartment go out at 11 p. m.

However, George Lardner, a reporter for the Washington Post and Times-Herald, here to cover Garrison's investigation, said he went to Ferrie's residence about midnight to interview him and remained until about 4 a. m. "Once you get him talking it's hard to shut him off," Lardner said before he learned of Ferrie's death.

## NOT DEPRESSED

The reporter said Ferrie appeared to be neither excessively excited nor depressed, and there was no indication that he might be contemplating suicide.

Dr. Chetta, questioned later, said that rigor mortis had set in and that the time of Ferrie's death had to be before 4 a. m. Lardner, meanwhile, insisted that he had visited with Ferrie until that hour.

Garrison told The Times-Picayune late Wednesday that the time of Ferrie's death, according to the coroner, and the time that Lardner says he was with Ferrie represents a major inconsistency in the case, and "is one of the mysteries we don't understand."

Dr. Chetta said he had information that Ferrie talked about ending his life two weeks ago. He would not elaborate, except to say the man who said this has a first name of "Joseph."

Garrison said of the man's death, "The apparent suicide of David Ferrie ends the life of a man who, in my judgment, was one of history's most important individuals."

The DA said that "evidence developed by our office has long since confirmed he was involved in events culminating in the assassination of President Kennedy."

He said investigators who had conducted the stake-out at Ferrie's apartment had information "which had caused us to become increasingly concerned as our investigation progressed about the possibility of his killing himself."

DECIDED TO ARREST  
"Because of this," he continued, "in a meeting at my house

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Page 1

New Orleans,  
States-Item

Date: 2-23-67

Edition:

Author:

Editor:

Title: ASSASSINATION OF  
PRESIDENT JOHN F.  
KENNEDY 1/22/63

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office: N.O.

☐ Being Investigated

89-69 A-101

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FEB 23 1967	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	

SENT BUREAU



this morning we reached a decision to arrest him early next week—apparently we waited too long."

Garrison said the "primary reason for the planned arrest of Ferrie was because we felt we had reached a point where we had enough information to move."

"Although my office has been investigating Ferrie intensively for months, we have not mentioned his name publicly up to this point," Garrison added. "The unique nature of this case now leaves me no other course of action."

Asked if he had any reason to believe anybody but Lee Harvey Oswald took part in the actual assassination, Garrison replied:

"I have no reason to believe at this point that Lee Harvey Oswald killed anybody in Dallas that day."

When asked whether Ferrie's death will hinder his investigation, he replied "No comment."

#### 'PACING FLOOR'

He said his men had noted "extreme nervousness" in Ferrie for the last 10 days. He had

been seen "pacing his floor endlessly" and that he had indicated to an investigator that he was thinking about taking his life.

Garrison said Ferrie knew he was the subject of an investigation and had cooperated with his assistants.

When asked whether he will now ask for help from the federal government in the probe, Garrison replied by asking "What would be the purpose of seeking federal aid, to delay the investigation three more years? We've done more in three months with a small staff than the government did in three years with 5,000 men."

The district attorney did say, however, that he will ask Gov. John J. McKeithen for a few more men to aid the investigation.

#### NOT OBLIGATED

Davis Lewis, who had said Monday that he feared for his

life because of what he knew about "the plot," could not be found Thursday for comment on Ferrie's death.

He is a shipping agent at a bus line here.

Employees at the bus station said "we don't know where he is and don't know when he will be back — and that's official."

Neither Lewis, nor his wife and four children were at his residence Wednesday night. Neighbors on both sides of the house said they didn't know where the family was.

At the press conference, Garrison refused to allow photographs to be taken, saying that pictures would "create something of a circus atmosphere" around the circumstances of Ferrie's death.

Asked if he was taking steps to protect other principals in the case, he said his office is under no obligation to protect anyone and that the size of his staff would prohibit such action.

#### MENTIONED IN REPORT

The district attorney said that Ferrie's name is mentioned throughout 70 pages of a report on the assassination which is stored at the National Archives in Washington. However, 36 of the 40 pages are classified secret and are not available to local investigators, he added. Garrison said the names of persons mentioned along with Ferrie in the report have been recorded and they are being questioned. He did not elaborate on who the other principals are or where they live.

Ferrie, who had lived here since the early 1950s, was "a brilliant man" who possessed knowledge in many areas, stated Garrison. "He was a man of lights and shadows, a man of mountains and valleys." The district attorney said he "felt sorry" for Ferrie.

During his last hours of life, Ferrie sat in a chair facing his opened front door Tuesday. At about 11 p.m., he rose and put out the lights, according to a report from Garrison's investigators on stakeout duty near Ferrie's residence. The investigators remained for a short time after the lights in the apartment

were out, and then left assuming that he had gone to bed. During the night hours Tuesday, no one entered or left the apartment while the investigators watched the residence, they said.

#### WANTED HELP

Bringuier, and another man, who asked that his identity not be revealed, said that when Ferrie visited them Monday he was interested in obtaining information about people who had been associated with Oswald.

Bringuier said that Ferrie wanted help in the form of "any information about Americans or Cubans in contact with Oswald here." Ferrie also asked him "what day" the "plot" supposedly Bringuier.

Bringuier said that he immediately telephoned the district attorney's office and re-

lated details of the visit, which he said occurred "sometime in the morning."

#### ASKED SAME DATA

Bringuier, a Cuban exile, said that Ferrie met him in a restaurant near the former's place of business at 111 Decatur.

Garrison's office had contacted him some time after he had heard of the investigation. News of it came to him in early January, he said, but he would not reveal how.

The other source said that Ferrie subsequently visited

him Monday, and also asked him for information about certain people connected with Oswald. Ferrie seemed "very anxious" to contact them, the source said, and added that "Ferrie was in deep trouble." The man said he too called the district attorney's office to report details of the visit.

Neither source would reveal what people Ferrie was interested in.

#### 'VIRAL ENCEPHALITIS'

According to police, Ferrie was discovered dead in bed in his apartment at 11:40 a. m. Ferrie was nude and a bedsheet was pulled over his head.

Police questioned an unidentified youth who, one detective said, found the body. How-

ever, the youth said he didn't find the body, didn't know Ferrie and "just happened to wander in."

Ferrie had said Saturday morning that he was suffering from what he called viral encephalitis. He said he had been inside the house "for about three weeks."

Garrison's office immediately joined in the investigation, though this is not usually the case until a coroner's verdict is rendered. Detectives Douglas Ward and Lester Otilio took names of all who stood outside the two-story stucco building — neighbors, curious passers-by, reporters and photographers.

Dr. Chetta arrived on the scene and took over the investigation.

#### FRIEND, CLAIM

Also at the scene were Police Capt. Henry Morris; Lt. Cornelius Drumm, chief of homicide, and Sam Moran, chief investigator for the coroner's office.

A police source said the

youth under questioning was a friend of Ferrie and one of his co-workers. He said the youth found the body and notified police. The youth is 24 with sandy blond hair, combed long. He had long sideburns and wore a plaid shirt.

Ferrie lived in an upstairs apartment.

Ferrie's body was taken to the coroner's office about 2 p.m. A police detail was put at the door of the office, and no visitors were allowed inside.

The mystery witness was taken to headquarters by Det. James Alphonse of the homicide division.

Coroner's lab technicians went to work on the case. Bureau of Identification personnel began taking fingerprints and other evidence.

#### PERSONAL EFFECTS

Moran opened Ferrie's personal effects in the outer coroner's office. He got through the wallet and then picked up everything and went into the privacy of Dr. Chetta's office.

Noted among the effects were number of identification cards. Apparently, no money was in the wallet. There were pieces of paper with names and phone numbers on them.

In the apartment were found at least 15 pill bottles, some with caps on them and some empty. It was not disclosed what kinds of medicine they represented.

Ferrie ran a private flying service from a coffee shop at New Orleans Lakefront Airport.

"He was always very nice and never got out of line," recalled a waitress who declined to give her name. "He was intelligent and real serious about flying, because

that's all he ever talked about."

#### TALKED FREELY

Ferrie talked freely with reporters from both The States-Item and The Times-Picayune last weekend, but he refused to be interviewed on television. One television reporter said this was because he felt he would be "an unsympathetic character."

The former airlines pilot had said Saturday morning that he was told Friday night that he would be indicted by the Orleans Parish Grand Jury in regard to the Garrison investigation of the possibility of a plot to kill President Kennedy. Ferrie didn't say who had told him.

#### DENIES OSWALD LINK

He denied any link with Lee Harvey Oswald, President Kennedy's accused assassin. "I did not know Oswald," said Ferrie, who had lived in New Orleans for 15 years.

He told of the circumstances surrounding his arrest in 1963 a few days after the assassination of President Kennedy. According to Ferrie, he and two companions decided that afternoon, Nov. 22, 1963, to drive to Texas on a pleasure trip.

"We went that night to Vinton, La., then to Houston, Galveston, Tex., where we did some goose hunting, and finally back to Alexandria, La.," recalled Ferrie. "It was

there I discovered that Garrison and his assistant Frank Klein had broken into my apartment and carted off a lot of things."

Ferrie said he was arrested by Garrison's office as being a fugitive from Texas. After giving Garrison a minute account of his activities, Ferrie said he was released.

#### GRAND JURY CALL

But Ferrie said he got a call from the Orleans Parish Grand Jury in January, 1967, to appear. As he got to the Criminal Courts building, he was asked to step into the district attorney's office.

Ferrie said Garrison's investigators talked with him extensively about the November week leading up to the murder in Dallas, Tex., and he asked to be allowed to see a transcript he gave the Federal Bureau of Investigation. According to Ferrie, that was the last he heard from the district attorney's office until his friends started calling him and telling him of recent questioning by the district attorney's office.

Ferrie was cynical about the district attorney's investigation of the supposed plot. Regarding a list of the expenses of the DA's investigators, he said: "Look at this, Miami, that's a good place for the assistant attorneys to go in the winter."

On the probe, itself, he said: "It's a big joke, that's what it is."

#### "GET A LITTLE WEAK"

The Ferrie apartment was a walkup adjoining a front porch that was piled high with debris, including children's toys. Inside the living room, standing in a corner, was an American flag.

Pill bottles, books and other reading matter were scattered about the living room. Ferrie was barefooted during a recent interview, and as a reporter left him, he said, "You don't mind if I lie down; I get a little weak."

In 1961, Ferrie was booked in Jefferson Parish with committing a crime against nature and indecent behavior with juveniles. Both charges were not paid in 1962, records

show.

#### SHOCKED MOTHER

Mrs. Marguerite Oswald, mother of Lee Harvey Oswald, said of Ferrie, "I've always been amazed that that man was arrested and questioned, but not interviewed by the Warren Commission. He is not listed in the Warren Report as testifying in person before the commission members."

"And," she added, "he is not the only one who should have been questioned by commission members and was not. This just verifies what I've been saying for the past three years, that it was an inadequate investigation."

"I'm shocked and dismayed that another life may have been forfeited for lack of a thorough investigation," she said.

Ferrie had said the FBI first became interested in him after a man identified as Ed Voebel reported he served with Oswald in a Civil Air Patrol unit commanded by Ferrie.

Actually, Ferrie said, Voebel was in the Moisant Squadron and "I was in the Lakefront Squadron," Ferrie said he never knew Oswald.

#### TESTIMONY CITED

A New Orleans police detective, Frederick S. O'Sullivan, had testified before the Warren Commission that he found "nothing concrete" to link Ferrie and Oswald.

A David Ferrie, O'Sullivan

testified, was in charge of a New Orleans Civil Air Patrol unit, but O'Sullivan was not sure whether he was Oswald's commanding officer.

O'Sullivan was asked by the commission if he knew whether Oswald was associated with or knew Ferrie through the CAP.

"No, I am not sure," O'Sullivan replied.

O'Sullivan said that after the assassination he went through all the old CAP files that were available, trying to get any information he could for the Secret Service.

"We found papers signed by Ferrie, but nothing in relation to Oswald," O'Sullivan testified.

#### CHECKED PLANE

O'Sullivan went on to tell the commission that he believed Ferrie had been arrested after the assassination in connection with "this Oswald situation."

"I don't know just what he was charged with, I believe just under investigation or whatever it was, I don't know."

During the investigation of Ferrie, O'Sullivan said, he and Lt. Paul Dwyer of the New Orleans police department checked Ferrie's airplane to see "if it was flyable, to see possibly whether he had been flying it lately with the thought that he may have transported Oswald to Dallas."

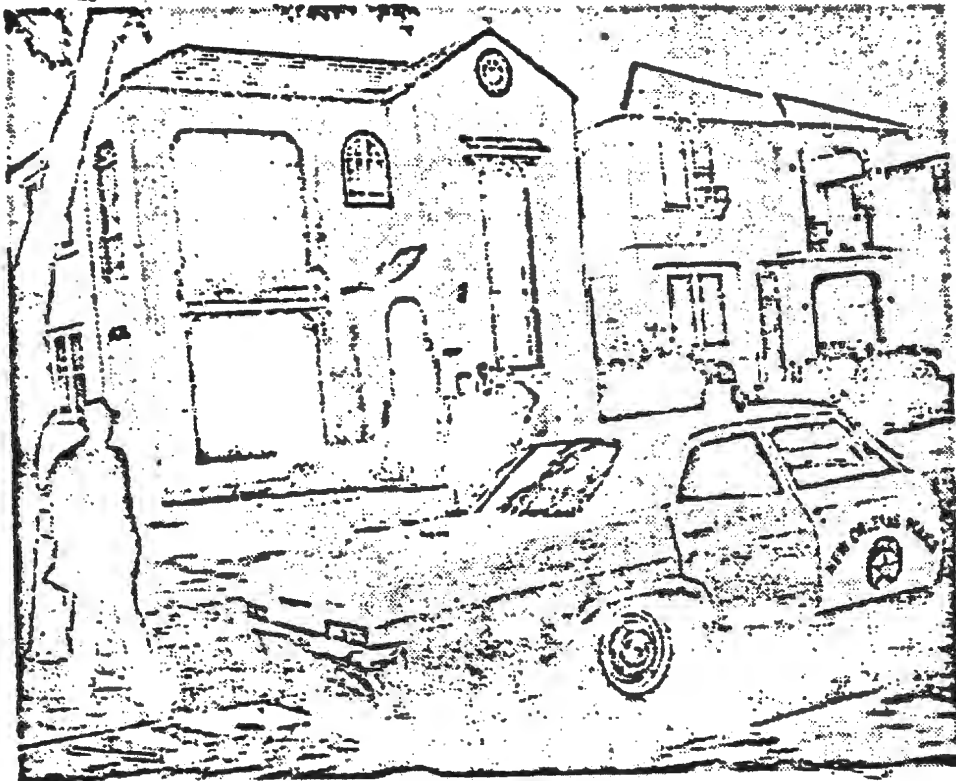
"... found his plane, but his plane was not in flyable condition. It had flat tires, instruments missing, needed a paint job," he testified.

The officers also checked if Ferrie had rented an aircraft from anyone at the airport and said one company told them they would not rent to Ferrie but did not explain why.

Voebel had told the commission that he and Oswald had joined the CAP unit, but that Oswald only attended two or three meetings and then "just quit coming, so I figured he had lost interest in the whole thing."

Part of the CAP training involved firing .22 caliber rifles, but O'Sullivan said he did not recall Oswald ever taking part in that phase.

## House Where Ferrie's Body Was Found



DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE was found dead Wednesday in the bedroom off the upper front porch of this two-story stucco home at

3330 Louisiana ave. pkwy. The body was discovered in bed by a youth at 11:40 a. m.

—Photo by The Times-Picayune



—AP WIREPHOTO.  
READING AN UNSIGNED NOTE found in the home of David W. Ferrie after his body was discovered Wednesday. Dr. Nicholas Chetis, Orleans Parish coroner. Ferrie, a key figure in the district attorney's investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy, was found dead in his home Wednesday afternoon. District Attorney James Gar-  
son said he planned to arrest Ferrie next week in connection with the case.

### *Ferrie's Body Removed from Residence*



POLICE OFFICERS remove the body of David William Ferrie from his second-floor apartment at 1330 Louisiana ave. pkwy.

—Photo by The Times-Picayune  
Wednesday. The body was removed through the rear entrance of the building.

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# TESTS IN FERRIE DEATH MAY TAKE 2- 3-DAYS

## Toxicology Report to Shed Light

A toxicological report apparently held the key today to whether David William Ferrie committed suicide, was slain or died a natural death.

Police sources said it might be two or three days before the tests are completed and a report

determining the exact cause of death is ready.

Ferrie, found dead shortly before noon yesterday in his apartment at 3330 Louisiana Ave. Pkwy. was described by Dist. Atty. Jim Garrison as a key figure in his investigation of the slaying of President John F. Kennedy.

ORLEANS PARISH Coroner Dr. Nicholas Chetta said anatomical findings showed that Ferrie suffered a rupture of a blood vessel at the base of the brain, which caused a hemorrhage.

Garrison appeared convinced the death was a suicide. A cryptic note was found at the scene.

The only stipulation the DA made was that no cameras

would be allowed in the room in order to "keep it from turning into a circus."

"I can't pose for a photograph when a man has committed suicide," he added. "I'm just not that callous."

Garrison disclosed that members of his staff have been maintaining a nightly stakeout on Ferrie's apartment "for a long period," beginning each evening and ending when Ferrie went to bed. Last night's stakeout, he said, ended at 11, when all the lights in the apartment went out.

HOWEVER, WASHINGTON Post newsman George Lardner, here to cover Garrison's investigation, said he went to Ferrie's residence about midnight to interview him and

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Page 1

New Orleans  
States-Item

SENT BUREAU  
mm  
DL

Date: 2-23-67  
Edition: Red Comet

Author:  
Editor:

Title: ASSASSINATION OF  
PRESIDENT JOHN F.  
KENNEDY 1/22/63

Character:

or  
Classification: 89-  
Submitting Office: F.O.

☐ Being Investigated

89-69A-104

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FEB 23 1967	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	



mained until about 4 a. m.

The reporter said Ferrie appeared to be neither excessively excited nor depressed, and there was no indication that he might be contemplating suicide.

Dr. Chetta said rigor mortis had set in and the time of Ferrie's death had to be before 4 a. m. Lardner, however, insisted that he had visited with Ferrie until that hour.

GARRISON SAID this time element represents a major inconsistency in the case, and "is one of the mysteries we don't understand."

The stakeout on Ferrie's home, he added, had been "for the purpose of gathering information."

Concerning the circumstances surrounding Ferrie's death, Garrison seemed convinced the death was a suicide.

From the stakeout and from other sources of information,

Garrison stated, "we noticed he was becoming increasingly nervous. He became unable to go to the airport (where Ferrie was a flying instructor) on a regular basis, and he was constantly calling members of our staff concerning the progress of the case..."

THESE AND OTHER observations, said the district attorney, "had caused us to become increasingly concerned, as our investigation progressed, about the possibility of his killing himself."

Garrison said that Ferrie had made "comments to individuals in the last week or two—an individual—about the possibility of killing himself." Later in the press conference he clarified this by saying Ferrie had "indicated it to someone we had working on the case."

A Washington, D. C., physician said it would have been impossible for Ferrie to write the note and then walk back to his bedroom after the blood vessel burst.

Yet it is still unexplained how Ferrie could have known the hemorrhage would occur,

unless he took drugs to induce it.

ANOTHER FIGURE in Garrison's investigation of the Kennedy assassination was in hiding after saying he feared for his life. But a third probe figure, being held in Parish Prison, has still asked for no increased security and is getting none.

David Lewis, who said his knowledge of the Kennedy case put his life in danger, today was reported to have left New Orleans with his family for an undisclosed location.

Lewis a 26-year-old baggage clerk, formerly was a private detective. In that role he claimed to have met New Orleans-born Lee Harvey Oswald, named by the Warren Commission as the Kennedy assassin.

LEWIS, HIS wife and their four children were away from home last night, and neighbors said they had no idea of the family's whereabouts. Employees at the bus station said:

"We don't know where he is and don't know when he will be back — and that's official."

On the other hand, Criminal Sheriff Louis A. Heyd Jr. said he has no plans to increase security for Miguel Torres, a Cuban prisoner reportedly here for questioning about the JFK plot.

Torres, serving a nine-year sentence at Louisiana State Penitentiary, is now locked up at Parish Prison.

Heyd said Torres had asked for no special security and and DA's office had not asked that any be provided. Torres is being held in a regular tier with other prisoners.

GARRISON SAID yesterday his office was on the verge of arresting Ferrie for involve-

ment in a plot to kill Kennedy, when Ferrie was found dead in his uptown apartment.

Garrison said the decision to move in on Ferrie was made yesterday morning, shortly before Ferrie's nude body was found lying near 15 empty and half-empty medicine bottles.

The district attorney said that "in a meeting in my house this morning, we had reached a decision to arrest him (Ferrie) early next week. Apparently we waited too long."

AS LATE AS Monday, Garrison had stated that, due to premature publicity, no arrests would be made for a period of months in his investigation into a supposed plot to assassinate Kennedy.

In an hour-and-a-half-long press conference at his office yesterday, Garrison unloaded the first real information he has given out since the States-Item disclosed his investigation last Friday. Previously, Garrison had not publicly mentioned Ferrie's name in connection with the investigation and had only spoken of the investigation itself in roundabout terms.

At about 4:30 p.m. yesterday, however, the DA tossed out his first bombshell of the day by beginning:

"The apparent suicide of David Ferrie ends the life of a man who, in my judgment, was one of history's most important individuals. Evidence developed by our office had long since confirmed that he was involved in events culminating in the assassination of President Kennedy."

Garrison added that he has had "for some time enough evidence to make an arrest."

The district attorney spoke only in generalities of Ferrie's association with a supposed plot to kill the President, but at one point he said, "I have no reason to believe that Lee Harvey Oswald killed anybody in Dallas on Nov. 22,

1963 (the date of the assassination)."

The 6-foot-6 lawman boled up in his inner-office for most of the afternoon with his staff.

WHEN THE conference finally began at 4:30, more than 20 newsmen were led into the office, single file, to face a tired but still energetic-looking Garrison. He answered all questions put to him by the horde of reporters during the session, occasionally punctuating his more positive remarks with a terse "no comment."

Garrison, who repeatedly referred to Ferrie as "an extremely intelligent man," said that the men conducting the stakeout had reported other signs of a mental breakdown on Ferrie's part, such as "increased endless pacing of the floor."

THE NIGHT before his death, the DA recounted, the doomed man spent the entire evening sitting in a chair staring at the front door.

Garrison said he was not ruling out the possibility of murder in the Ferrie case, but "for these reasons and for other reasons we can't go into now, we are assuming it is a suicide."

Ferrie, who would have been 49 on March 23, was born and reared in Cleveland, Ohio. He came south in the early 30s, living first in Miami briefly, then coming to New Orleans, according to the district attorney's records. Garrison identified him as a former pilot for Eastern Air Lines and said he was "known as a remarkably competent pilot."

FERRIE WAS KNOWN here as a flying instructor and a private investigator, but the city directory lists him as a psychologist. He has an arrest record, dating back several years, in both Orleans and Jefferson parishes, primarily on morals charges.

Ferrie called The States-Item last Friday night after the story broke and talked to reporter David Snyder. He told Snyder that the district attorney had become interested in him in connection with the assassination investigation.

"Supposedly," Ferrie said, "I have been pegged as the getaway pilot in an elaborate plot to kill Kennedy."

**YESTERDAY, HOWEVER,** Garrison said that an airplane did not figure in Ferrie's connection with the supposed assassination plot. Ferrie, he said, did not fly to South Texas, but drove there the night of the assassination with two companions.

Ferrie himself had explained this to the States-Item on Saturday, after earlier reports had said he made the trip by plane.

"The weather at that time between here and Houston and Galveston was so bad that it was impossible to fly," said Garrison.

**HE ADDED** that the Texas trip had triggered the investigation into Ferrie's affairs. "We felt it was rather peculiar," said the DA, "that a man would suddenly take a trip to South Texas on the evening of the assassination, when everybody else in the country was home watching television."

Garrison stressed that there was no question as to whether Ferrie had been directly involved in the shooting of Kennedy.

"Mr. Ferrie was not in Dallas at the time of the assassination. We have known that for years and that is not the point." What the real point of the Ferrie investigation was, Garrison declined to say. He did reveal that the other two persons on the Texas trip are not suspects.

**RELATING THE** series of events leading to Ferrie's initial arrest in connection with the assassination, Gar-

rison said that a check of files and other information sources immediately after the fatal shooting turned up Ferrie's name, along with others.

When it was discovered that Ferrie had left town for Houston, he said, an all-night stakeout was placed on Ferrie's apartment "about midnight, Sunday, Nov. 24."

A reporter pointed out that

this was the same day that Jack Ruby shot and killed Oswald in Dallas. Asked whether the two incidents were in any way connected, Garrison said, "No comment."

Garrison stated that Ferrie showed up at his apartment some time after midnight Monday morning, was arrested for questioning later that morning and subsequently turned over to the FBI for questioning.

**THE DISTRICT** attorney said his men found 40 pages of material concerning Ferrie included in the FBI report on the assassination in the National Archives in Washington. However, he said, 36 of these pages were marked "Top Secret" and were unavailable to his investigators.

He said that the 26-volume report of the Warren Commission on the assassination mentions Ferrie only once in passing, and then misspelled his name.

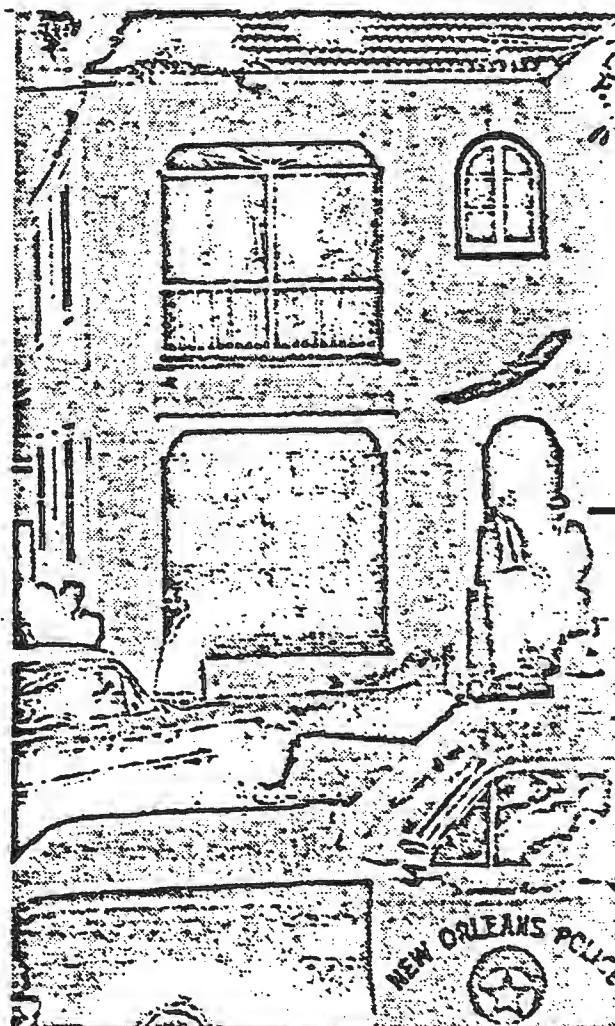
Garrison would not say whether Ferrie's death had materially obstructed the progress of his investigation, but he did say that he was still confident "beyond a shadow of a doubt" that the investigation would eventually be drawn to a successful conclusion.

**"WE'VE ALREADY** gone far beyond the point that the Warren Commission ended at," Garrison asserted. He blamed the commission and the FBI for "accumulating mountains and mountains of

evidence," but not evaluating it thoroughly.

"This is a problem of analysis and evaluation," he said. "We don't need more fact gathering, we need more evaluators."

Garrison stressed that "I intend to maintain control" of the investigation, and not hand over the reins to a federal agency that might "cause things to delay and bog down."



**DAVID FERRIE'S APARTMENT** at 3330 Louisiana ave. pkwy., where the flying instructor-private investigator was found dead yesterday.